

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	52 679	56 957	59 486	86 146	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 873	129 667	135 247
Service charges	461 658	521 213	556 446	615 624	615 624	615 624	646 806	661 287	718 475	780 904
Investment revenue	13 099	13 266	10 443	15 599	14 099	14 099	14 099	15 444	16 092	16 774
Transfers recognised - operational	81 876	112 272	117 748	111 025	132 500	132 500	132 500	136 844	165 198	133 076
Other own revenue	25 074	23 460	31 354	26 021	26 021	26 021	26 021	28 039	32 166	33 756
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	634 385	727 167	775 476	854 415	878 244	878 244	909 426	952 487	1 061 598	1 099 758
Employee costs	190 654	203 403	209 975	252 110	247 416	247 416	247 416	261 243	271 022	282 053
Remuneration of councillors	10 538	11 018	10 701	11 568	11 568	11 568	11 568	11 978	12 461	12 964
Depreciation & asset impairment	24 710	32 102	36 602	34 314	34 314	34 314	34 314	39 692	40 056	41 858
Finance charges	6 278	5 436	10 383	9 018	7 570	7 570	7 570	7 423	7 258	7 584
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	311 213	358 625	419 736	450 900	466 883	466 883	466 883	488 876	505 500	517 133
Transfers and grants	1 765	3 125	2 132	2 531	3 589	3 589	3 589	3 492	3 439	3 608
Other expenditure	80 632	77 618	76 963	120 023	128 309	128 309	128 309	135 795	162 860	147 550
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	625 790	691 327	766 492	880 465	899 650	899 650	899 650	948 499	1 002 595	1 012 750
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	8 595	35 840	8 984	(26 050)	(21 406)	(21 406)	9 776	3 988	59 003	87 009
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	24 021	33 059	28 362	49 422	67 263	67 263	67 263	26 558	72 421	53 329
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	17 107	4 595	2 433	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	49 724	73 494		23 372	45 858	45 858	77 040	30 545	131 424	140 338
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	49 724	73 494	–	23 372	45 858	45 858	77 040	30 545	131 424	140 338
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	91 666	71 610	53 328	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	127 572	89 136	75 847
Transfers recognised - capital	48 475	34 574	28 362	49 422	70 152	70 152	70 152	32 257	41 363	38 843
Borrowing	5 954	15 705	6 684	17 800	–	–	–	47 800	–	–
Internally generated funds	32 040	21 331	18 277	34 537	38 481	38 481	38 481	47 515	47 773	37 003
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	86 470	71 610	53 324	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	127 572	89 136	75 847
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	248 115	340 474	404 716	222 429	331 474	331 474	331 474	292 407	362 041	452 575
Total non current assets	718 224	779 146	806 227	917 677	898 818	898 818	898 818	912 380	873 580	858 488
Total current liabilities	73 485	118 902	213 204	154 430	168 295	168 295	168 295	184 824	184 112	184 436
Total non current liabilities	158 530	180 330	142 900	147 278	160 700	160 700	160 700	180 848	171 709	162 279
Community wealth/Equity	639 375	737 564	819 623	838 398	901 297	901 297	901 297	839 114	879 799	964 349
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	6	–	(33 896)	45 253	121 395	121 395	–	66 897	165 450	173 776
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	2 476	(101 759)	(108 633)	(108 633)	–	(127 572)	(89 136)	(75 847)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	(22)	5 261	24 725	21 864	17 800	–	20 148	(9 139)	(9 462)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	144 780	256 745	206 654	(709 774)	241 280	30 562	–	200 753	267 928	356 395
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	111 562	158 276	283 190	77 885	241 415	241 415	241 415	200 888	268 064	356 530
Application of cash and investments	63 123	74 521	4 067	(24 617)	3 809	3 809	94 467	13 297	11 042	9 162
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	48 439	83 755	279 123	102 502	237 606	237 606	146 948	187 591	257 022	347 368
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	727 631	777 886	805 430	916 426	876 472	876 472	876 472	891 080	854 505	839 419
Depreciation	24 639	29 380	33 045	34 314	34 314	34 314	34 314	39 692	40 056	41 858
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	39 224	41 450	41 450	41 450	68 927	55 581	37 515
Repairs and Maintenance	32 083	20 178	22 377	22 921	29 697	29 697	29 697	30 117	31 076	32 481
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	23 242	8 346	43 213	31 182	31 182	31 182	21 910	21 910	22 552	23 197
Revenue cost of free services provided	9 660	10 939	11 537	12 378	12 378	12 378	9 260	9 260	9 773	10 192
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		118 003	136 304	156 980	165 499	168 403	168 403	197 079	221 243	229 597
Executive and council		5 201	15 358	21 752	8 593	8 593	8 593	9 474	10 077	7 842
Finance and administration		112 802	120 947	135 228	156 905	159 810	159 810	187 606	211 166	221 755
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		52 575	37 293	27 435	28 673	47 762	47 762	47 370	67 307	34 422
Community and social services		10 798	10 904	10 131	10 367	12 881	12 881	11 548	11 024	11 522
Sport and recreation		1 568	638	964	1 138	2 930	2 930	875	916	959
Public safety		89	11 686	13 714	15 002	15 002	15 002	16 573	19 285	20 249
Housing		40 120	14 064	2 626	2 165	16 949	16 949	18 374	36 082	1 691
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		35 586	28 086	22 937	34 309	35 623	35 623	33 687	37 493	43 583
Planning and development		29 874	1 575	1 731	1 635	2 492	2 492	3 938	1 802	1 893
Road transport		5 712	26 511	21 206	32 675	33 131	33 131	29 750	35 690	41 691
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		506 881	563 137	598 914	676 068	694 332	694 332	700 801	808 083	845 596
Energy sources		387 002	443 307	468 005	519 141	519 911	519 911	536 102	606 715	664 724
Water management		49 254	50 536	52 222	77 440	82 303	82 303	57 360	88 652	62 437
Waste water management		38 893	37 734	41 931	41 435	53 614	53 614	61 878	64 948	68 215
Waste management		31 732	31 559	36 755	38 052	38 504	38 504	45 461	47 768	50 221
Other	4	2	1	6	2	102	102	106	111	116
Total Revenue - Functional	2	713 047	764 821	806 272	904 551	946 222	946 222	979 044	1 134 236	1 153 314
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		92 657	103 174	120 057	144 193	144 864	144 864	153 602	160 077	166 865
Executive and council		24 524	21 195	20 968	26 259	25 272	25 272	26 353	27 440	28 585
Finance and administration		65 124	79 251	97 131	113 802	115 550	115 550	123 016	128 230	133 689
Internal audit		3 008	2 728	1 958	4 132	4 042	4 042	4 234	4 408	4 591
Community and public safety		49 842	76 638	118 588	99 234	112 937	112 937	118 959	139 364	111 582
Community and social services		21 967	14 885	25 693	19 333	19 316	19 316	21 404	21 244	22 170
Sport and recreation		19 445	24 097	24 893	29 871	31 837	31 837	32 808	33 789	35 196
Public safety		1 012	33 401	35 387	39 353	37 572	37 572	41 173	42 835	44 617
Housing		7 418	4 255	32 615	10 677	24 212	24 212	23 574	41 495	9 600
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		46 359	38 426	37 222	52 027	55 143	55 143	58 101	59 996	62 528
Planning and development		22 715	19 612	18 493	27 921	27 403	27 403	29 445	30 476	31 735
Road transport		23 644	18 815	18 729	24 107	27 740	27 740	28 657	29 520	30 794
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		407 690	461 077	490 285	584 036	585 833	585 833	616 505	641 975	670 525
Energy sources		318 844	367 227	396 159	472 900	473 175	473 175	490 242	511 132	534 030
Water management		35 301	30 562	37 816	34 593	35 356	35 356	37 226	38 487	40 151
Waste water management		24 878	26 875	28 326	30 488	30 873	30 873	36 465	37 654	39 282
Waste management		28 667	36 413	27 984	46 056	46 428	46 428	52 572	54 702	57 062
Other	4	735	726	708	974	1 074	1 074	1 331	1 399	1 476
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	597 283	680 041	766 859	880 465	899 850	899 850	948 499	1 002 812	1 012 976
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		115 764	84 780	39 412	24 086	46 372	46 372	30 545	131 424	140 338

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>							
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>								
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>118 003</b>	<b>136 304</b>	<b>156 980</b>	<b>165 499</b>	<b>168 403</b>	<b>168 403</b>	<b>197 079</b>
Executive and council		5 201	15 358	21 752	8 593	8 593	8 593	9 474
Mayor and Council		5 183	5 174	6 771	6 131	6 131	6 131	6 825
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		18	10 184	14 981	2 462	2 462	2 462	2 649
Finance and administration		112 802	120 947	135 228	156 905	159 810	159 810	187 606
Administrative and Corporate Support		122	494	530	548	548	548	574
Asset Management		255	(34)	130	-	-	-	-
Finance		109 038	116 633	131 650	154 528	157 433	157 433	185 112
Fleet Management		-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	609	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	435	4	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		3 387	3 419	2 305	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 920
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>52 575</b>	<b>37 293</b>	<b>27 435</b>	<b>28 673</b>	<b>47 762</b>	<b>47 762</b>	<b>47 370</b>
Community and social services		10 798	10 904	10 131	10 367	12 881	12 881	11 548
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		571	366	460	444	444	444	466
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		1 005	379	158	74	314	314	328
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		122	1 035	142	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		9 062	9 123	9 372	9 849	12 123	12 123	10 755
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 568	638	964	1 138	2 930	2 930	875
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		565	431	144	338	830	830	355
Recreational Facilities		243	208	320	800	1 600	1 600	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		760	-	500	-	500	500	520
Public safety		89	11 686	13 714	15 002	15 002	15 002	16 573
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		89	106	126	137	137	137	965
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	11 580	13 588	14 865	14 865	14 865	15 608
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		40 120	14 064	2 626	2 165	16 949	16 949	18 374
Housing		40 120	14 064	2 626	2 165	16 949	16 949	18 374
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	35 586	28 086	22 937	34 309	35 623	35 623	33 687
Planning and development	29 874	1 575	1 731	1 635	2 492	2 492	3 938
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	0	-	857	857	2 221
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	1 740	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	2 799	1 575	1 730	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 717
Project Management Unit	25 335	-	0	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	5 712	26 511	21 206	32 675	33 131	33 131	29 750
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	5 670	226	1 488	-	-	-	-
Roads	41	26 284	19 718	32 675	33 131	33 131	29 750
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	506 881	563 137	598 914	676 068	694 332	694 332	700 801
Energy sources	387 002	443 307	468 005	519 141	519 911	519 911	536 102
Electricity	387 002	443 307	468 005	519 141	519 911	519 911	536 102
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	49 254	50 536	52 222	77 440	82 303	82 303	57 360
Water Treatment	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	-
Water Distribution	49 254	50 536	52 222	58 935	63 798	63 798	57 360
Water Storage	-	-	-	16 205	16 205	16 205	-
Waste water management	38 893	37 734	41 931	41 435	53 614	53 614	61 878
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	38 893	37 734	41 931	41 435	53 614	53 614	61 878
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	31 732	31 559	36 755	38 052	38 504	38 504	45 461
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	106	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	31 732	31 559	36 650	38 052	38 504	38 504	45 461
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2	1	6	2	102	102	106
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	2	1	6	2	102	102	106
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2 713 047	764 821	806 272	904 551	946 222	946 222	979 044

<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>							
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>							
Executive and council		92 657	103 174	120 057	144 193	144 864	153 602
Mayor and Council		24 524	21 195	20 968	26 259	25 272	26 353
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		21 837	11 329	10 929	11 893	11 893	12 370
Finance and administration		2 687	9 866	10 039	14 366	13 379	13 984
Administrative and Corporate Support		65 124	79 251	97 131	113 802	115 550	123 016
Asset Management		25 795	25 136	23 184	28 344	28 135	29 861
Finance		2 438	42	30	-	-	-
Fleet Management		20 430	29 972	46 491	52 879	54 354	55 049
Human Resources		21	3 478	3 164	4 003	3 860	4 685
Information Technology		3 291	5 340	5 459	6 269	6 469	6 888
Legal Services		5 377	7 726	8 376	11 323	12 046	13 693
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		2	366	291	929	737	1 184
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		5 098	4 170	5 333	6 400	6 293	7 097
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		2 673	3 022	4 804	3 656	3 656	4 558
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		3 008	2 728	1 958	4 132	4 042	4 234
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3 008	2 728	1 958	4 132	4 042	4 234
Community and social services		49 842	76 638	118 588	99 234	112 937	118 959
Aged Care		21 967	14 885	25 693	19 333	19 316	21 404
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 457	1 051	1 029	1 370	1 370	2 074
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		4 859	3 734	3 708	4 712	4 550	4 809
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		4 762	967	11 810	789	789	615
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		8 928	9 134	9 146	12 462	12 608	13 905
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		1 961	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		19 445	24 097	24 893	29 871	31 837	32 808
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		14 917	15 313	15 800	17 938	18 839	19 621
Recreational Facilities		845	8 785	8 593	11 932	12 998	13 186
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		3 682	-	500	-	-	-
Public safety		1 012	33 401	35 387	39 353	37 572	41 173
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 012	6 111	7 325	10 875	10 029	12 022
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	27 290	28 062	28 478	27 543	29 150
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		7 418	4 255	32 615	10 677	24 212	23 574
Housing		7 418	4 255	32 615	10 677	24 212	23 574
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		46 359	38 426	37 222	52 027	55 143	55 143	58 101
Planning and development		22 715	19 612	18 493	27 921	27 403	27 403	29 445
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		553	2 174	2 241	2 711	2 708	2 708	3 947
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		3 096	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		15 265	15 674	14 446	23 233	22 719	22 719	23 442
Project Management Unit		3 800	1 763	1 806	1 977	1 977	1 977	2 056
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		23 644	18 815	18 729	24 107	27 740	27 740	28 657
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		6 811	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		16 833	18 815	18 729	24 107	27 740	27 740	28 657
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		407 690	461 077	490 285	584 036	585 833	585 833	616 505
Energy sources		318 844	367 227	396 159	472 900	473 175	473 175	490 242
Electricity		318 844	367 227	396 159	472 885	473 160	473 160	490 242
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	15	15	15	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		35 301	30 562	37 816	34 593	35 356	35 356	37 226
Water Treatment		-	4 852	6 794	7 892	8 024	8 024	8 646
Water Distribution		32 857	24 846	30 264	25 632	26 242	26 242	26 922
Water Storage		2 443	864	758	1 068	1 091	1 091	1 659
Waste water management		24 878	26 875	28 326	30 488	30 873	30 873	36 465
Public Toilets		-	1 032	1 249	583	488	488	1 015
Sewerage		21 148	16 547	16 057	19 062	19 128	19 128	20 615
Storm Water Management		3 119	3 672	3 871	4 704	4 675	4 675	6 821
Waste Water Treatment		611	5 625	7 148	6 139	6 582	6 582	8 013
Waste management		28 667	36 413	27 984	46 056	46 428	46 428	52 572
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		3 282	11 877	3 660	14 724	14 863	14 863	16 288
Solid Waste Removal		19 364	16 841	16 855	21 743	22 396	22 396	22 876
Street Cleaning		6 021	7 695	7 469	9 589	9 169	9 169	13 409
<b>Other</b>		735	726	708	974	1 074	1 074	1 331
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		735	726	708	974	1 074	1 074	1 331
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	597 283	680 041	766 859	880 465	899 850	899 850	948 499
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		115 764	84 780	39 412	24 086	46 372	46 372	30 545

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'.

check oprev balance	37 532 599	-	-	714 016	714 016	714 016	-
check opexp balance	-28 507 152	-11 286 287	366 957	-	200 000	200 000	-

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	57	38	38	18 117	18 117	17 278	37 450	14 303
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	–	1 148	–	–	–	–	–	219 071
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 842
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 775
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		–	–	3 420	–	–	–	–	–	875 262
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	821	–	14 058
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		62 649	85 327	80 140	100 214	106 048	106 048	96 896	113 456	–
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		116 820	49	161	66	66	66	69	73	–
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		506 685	647 693	684 341	765 382	783 140	783 140	817 858	934 798	–
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		32 303	31 695	37 024	38 850	38 850	38 850	46 122	48 460	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	718 457	764 821	806 272	904 551	946 222	946 222	979 044	1 134 236	1 153 314
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		878	9 978	10 178	13 021	12 524	12 524	16 989	17 697	295
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	–	–	–	968	968	986	1 029	64 421
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		–	–	–	–	30	30	31	33	22 137
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		–	–	–	–	2 514	2 514	2 746	24 438	32 573
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		–	–	–	–	8	8	201	210	79 373
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		–	–	–	–	1 379	1 379	1 234	1 289	733 107
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		–	–	–	–	2 575	2 575	3 029	3 160	79 805
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		45 370	95 229	104 946	116 544	119 029	119 029	127 795	131 402	465
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		18 887	31 744	31 426	38 087	36 890	36 890	40 263	41 908	6
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		540 843	522 069	597 477	685 362	696 081	696 081	726 248	751 469	794
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		11 762	21 021	22 832	27 450	27 852	27 852	28 978	30 179	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	617 741	680 041	766 859	880 465	899 850	899 850	948 499	1 002 812	1 012 976
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	100 715	84 780	39 412	24 086	46 372	46 372	30 545	131 424	140 338

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	57	38	38	18 117	18 117	17 278	37 450	14 303
1.1 - Branch (0)		–	57	38	38	18 117	18 117	17 278	37 450	14 303
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	–	1 148	–	–	–	–	–	219 071
2.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)		–	–	1 148	–	–	–	–	–	82 652
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 842
3.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 842
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2
4.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (301)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 775
5.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 432
5.10 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (410)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38
5.11 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (411)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		–	–	3 420	–	–	–	–	–	875 262
6.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)		–	–	2 439	–	–	–	–	–	193 604
6.10 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (510)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.11 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)		–	–	981	–	–	–	–	–	64 996
6.12 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (512)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.13 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (513)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.14 - 5.14 - Town Planning (514)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 279
6.15 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.16 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (516)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.17 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (517)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.18 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (518)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	289
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	821	–	14 058
7.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	182
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		62 649	85 327	80 140	100 214	106 048	106 048	96 896	113 456	–
8.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (1)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		116 820	49	161	66	66	66	69	73	–
9.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (1)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (1)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (1)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (0)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (1)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		506 685	647 693	684 341	765 382	783 140	783 140	817 858	934 798	–
14.1 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (0)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		32 303	31 695	37 024	38 850	38 850	38 850	46 122	48 460	–
15.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (1)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	718 457	764 821	806 272	904 551	946 222	946 222	979 044	1 134 236	1 153 314

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		878	9 978	10 178	13 021	12 524	12 524	16 989	17 697	295
1.1 - Branch (0)		878	9 978	10 178	13 021	12 524	12 524	16 989	17 697	295
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		-	-	-	-	968	968	986	1 029	64 421
2.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101)		-	-	-	-	922	922	959	1 001	21 060
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		-	-	-	-	30	30	31	33	22 137
3.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 480
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		-	-	-	-	2 514	2 514	2 746	24 438	32 573
4.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (301)		-	-	-	-	2 343	2 343	2 354	24 189	7 725
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		-	-	-	-	8	8	201	210	79 373
5.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401)		-	-	-	-	8	8	-	-	9 842
5.10 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (410)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 874
5.11 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (411)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 606
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		-	-	-	-	1 379	1 379	1 234	1 289	733 107
6.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501)		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	12	6 933
6.10 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (510)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 574
6.11 - 5.11 - Sewerage (511)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 659
6.12 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (512)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 049
6.13 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (513)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 070
6.14 - 5.14 - Town Planning (514)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 643
6.15 - 5.15 - Project Management (515)		-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	2 216
6.16 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (516)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 103
6.17 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (517)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 067
6.18 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (518)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		-	-	-	-	2 575	2 575	3 029	3 160	79 805
7.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (601)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 479
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		45 370	95 229	104 946	116 544	119 029	119 029	127 795	131 402	465
8.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		18 887	31 744	31 426	38 087	36 890	36 890	40 263	41 908	6
9.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (0)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		540 843	522 069	597 477	685 362	696 081	696 081	726 248	751 469	794
14.1 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (0)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		11 762	21 021	22 832	27 450	27 852	27 852	28 978	30 179	-
15.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (1)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	617 741	680 041	766 859	880 465	899 850	899 850	948 499	1 002 812	1 012 976
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	100 715	84 780	39 412	24 086	46 372	46 372	30 545	131 424	140 338

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29
R thousand	1														
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	2	52 679	56 957	59 486	86 146	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 873	129 667	135 247				
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	373 362	432 502	463 965	514 888	514 888	514 888	507 096	549 435	602 149	659 925				
Service charges - water revenue	2	41 101	45 473	46 370	52 124	52 124	52 124	60 386	51 443	53 501	55 641				
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	26 018	22 739	24 603	25 792	25 792	25 792	42 174	31 800	33 072	34 395				
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	21 177	20 499	21 508	22 819	22 819	22 819	37 150	28 608	29 752	30 942				
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 163	2 763	2 903	2 515	2 515	2 515	2 515	2 641	2 773	2 912				
Interest earned - external investments		13 099	13 266	10 443	15 599	14 099	14 099	14 099	15 444	16 092	16 774				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 736	2 616	2 906	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 450	3 602	3 764				
Dividends received		3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 477	7 114	7 537	8 394	8 394	8 394	8 394	8 814	9 255	9 717				
Licences and permits		1 454	842	2 158	765	765	765	765	803	843	885				
Agency services		4 145	3 835	5 167	5 811	5 811	5 811	5 811	6 101	9 152	9 609				
Transfers and subsidies		81 876	112 272	117 748	111 025	132 500	132 500	132 500	136 844	165 198	133 076				
Other revenue	2	6 481	4 447	9 259	5 219	5 219	5 219	5 219	6 230	6 541	6 868				
Gains		1 615	1 842	1 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		634 385	727 167	775 476	854 415	878 244	878 244	909 426	952 487	1 061 598	1 099 758				
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	2	190 654	203 403	209 975	252 110	247 416	247 416	247 416	261 243	271 022	282 063				
Remuneration of councillors		10 538	11 018	10 701	11 568	11 568	11 568	11 568	11 978	12 461	12 964				
Debt impairment <sup>1</sup>	3	21 519	11 570	17 240	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	20 530	21 410	22 373				
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	24 710	32 102	36 602	34 314	34 314	34 314	34 314	39 692	40 056	41 858				
Finance charges		6 278	5 436	10 383	9 018	7 570	7 570	7 570	7 423	7 258	7 584				
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	293 000	342 705	370 850	430 117	430 117	430 117	430 117	447 322	467 004	488 020				
Inventory consumed	8	18 213	15 920	48 886	20 782	36 765	36 765	36 765	41 554	38 496	29 113				
Contracted services		23 462	26 155	28 013	45 489	50 822	50 822	50 822	55 519	79 173	60 117				
Transfers and subsidies		1 765	3 125	2 132	2 531	3 589	3 589	3 589	3 492	3 439	3 608				
Other expenditure	4, 5	35 473	38 378	30 695	54 794	57 747	57 747	57 747	59 746	62 276	65 060				
Losses		178	1 515	1 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Expenditure		625 790	691 327	766 492	880 465	899 650	899 650	899 650	948 499	1 002 595	1 012 750				
Surplus/(Deficit)		8 595	35 840	8 984	(26 050)	(21 406)	(21 406)	9 776	3 988	59 003	87 009				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		24 021	33 059	28 362	49 422	67 263	67 263	67 263	26 558	72 421	53 329				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	17 107	3 073	1 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	1 522	478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		49 724	73 494	39 779	23 372	45 858	45 858	77 040	30 545	131 424	140 338				
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		49 724	73 494	39 779	23 372	45 858	45 858	77 040	30 545	131 424	140 338				
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		49 724	73 494	39 779	23 372	45 858	45 858	77 040	30 545	131 424	140 338				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		49 724	73 494	39 779	23 372	45 858	45 858	77 040	30 545	131 424	140 338				

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPME		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		(103)	(53 445)	(10 040)	–	28 921	28 921	28 921	54 780	18 985	59 003
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		–	–	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		–	–	(204)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		–	–	(4)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		(269)	–	(2 600)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		–	–	(153)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		372	31 054	2 777	22 564	13 637	13 637	13 637	35 757	38 024	3 800
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPME		–	299	275	1 900	2 800	2 800	2 800	200	–	–
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		–	17 019	2 783	32 429	31 553	31 553	31 553	13 290	8 966	13 043
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		–	1 074	1 930	20 545	15 975	15 975	15 975	12 430	–	–
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		–	3 855	4 511	7 301	5 200	5 200	5 200	4 015	17 283	–
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		–	143	1 345	17 020	10 547	10 547	10 547	7 100	5 878	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		(0)	–	665	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	127 572	89 136	75 847
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		(0)	–	665	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	127 572	89 136	75 847
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 603	11 074	4 157	5 785	4 950	4 950	4 950	9 430	10 770	5 170
Executive and council		115	8 081	804	500	500	500	500	320	600	–
Finance and administration		2 488	2 993	3 353	5 285	4 450	4 450	4 450	9 110	10 170	5 170
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		43 627	571	3 818	11 782	8 270	8 270	8 270	13 447	9 753	161
Community and social services		1 786	99	798	1 250	2 072	2 072	2 072	1 590	500	–
Sport and recreation		13 483	435	2 834	5 341	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 536	3 810	–
Public safety		129	36	186	4 981	2 117	2 117	2 117	7 111	5 443	161
Housing		28 229	–	–	210	–	–	–	210	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		18 755	30 939	29 822	34 834	33 021	33 021	33 021	45 069	23 966	23 043
Planning and development		868	–	254	3 700	1 567	1 567	1 567	2 221	–	–
Road transport		17 887	30 939	29 568	31 134	31 454	31 454	31 454	42 848	23 966	23 043
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		26 680	29 026	15 530	49 358	62 393	62 393	62 393	59 626	44 647	47 472
Energy sources		11 267	23 589	7 657	15 683	8 363	8 363	8 363	19 648	8 259	9 176
Water management		11 225	1 202	5 634	20 882	34 476	34 476	34 476	–	7 583	11 440
Waste water management		297	3 194	235	2 500	16 200	16 200	16 200	21 979	28 205	14 471
Waste management		3 890	1 041	2 004	10 292	3 354	3 354	3 354	17 999	600	12 384
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	91 666	71 610	53 328	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	127 572	89 136	75 847
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		20 246	32 409	28 362	48 622	66 963	66 963	66 963	29 215	41 363	38 843
Provincial Government		–	–	–	800	2 949	2 949	2 949	3 042	–	–
District Municipality		–	642	–	–	240	240	240	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		28 229	1 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	48 475	34 574	28 362	49 422	70 152	70 152	70 152	32 257	41 363	38 843
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	5 954	15 705	6 684	17 800	–	–	–	47 800	–	–
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		32 040	21 331	18 277	34 537	38 481	38 481	38 481	47 515	47 773	37 003
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	86 470	71 610	53 324	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	127 572	89 136	75 847

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - 2.3 - Audit Services (3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (250: IE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (250: IE)	-	299	275	1 900	2 800	2 800	2 800	200	-	-
10.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (2)	-	299	275	1 900	2 800	2 800	2 800	200	-	-
10.3 - 3.3 - Social Development (3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - 3.5 - Integrated Development Planning (5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - 3.6 - Tourism (6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - 3.7 - Strategic Services (7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - 3.8 - Communication (8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)	-	17 019	2 783	32 429	31 553	31 553	31 553	13 290	8 966	13 043
11.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - 4.3 - Human Resources (3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - 4.4 - Legal Services (4)	-	17 019	2 783	32 429	31 553	31 553	31 553	13 290	8 966	13 043
11.5 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - 4.6 - Governance Support (6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - 4.7 - Property Management (7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - 4.8 - Labour Relations (8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27.1 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)	-	1 074	1 930	20 545	15 975	15 975	15 975	12 430	-	-
13.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (5)	-	-	4	18 511	14 641	14 641	14 641	800	-	-
13.6 - 5.6 - Roads (6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - 5.7 - Stormwater (7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (8)	-	1 074	1 926	2 033	1 333	1 333	1 333	11 630	-	-
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.1 - 5.11 - Sewerage (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)	-	3 855	4 511	7 301	5 200	5 200	5 200	4 015	17 283	-
14.1 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - 5.11 - Sewerage (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (3)	-	3 855	4 511	7 301	5 200	5 200	5 200	4 015	17 283	-
14.5 - 5.14 - Town Planning (4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - 5.15 - Project Management (5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)	-	143	1 345	17 020	10 547	10 547	10 547	7 100	5 878	-
15.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - 6.5 - Housing (5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (6)	-	143	1 026	7 511	7 647	7 647	7 647	6 100	5 378	-
15.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (7)	-	-	320	9 509	2 900	2 900	2 900	1 000	500	-
15.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	(0)	-	665	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	127 572	89 136	75 847
Total Capital Expenditure	(0)	-	665	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	127 572	89 136	75 847

[illegible]

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		16 392	88 243	137 992	77 812	96 217	96 217	96 217	55 690	122 865	211 332
Call investment deposits	1	95 051	69 961	145 063	–	145 063	145 063	145 063	145 063	145 063	145 063
Consumer debtors	1	59 383	68 667	53 433	86 060	55 422	55 422	55 422	56 882	59 341	61 408
Other debtors		50 226	72 127	53 109	17 053	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749	19 749
Current portion of long-term receivables		373	581	140	609	43	43	43	43	43	43
Inventory	2	26 690	40 895	14 979	40 895	14 979	14 979	14 979	14 979	14 979	14 979
Total current assets		248 115	340 474	404 716	222 429	331 474	331 474	331 474	292 407	362 041	452 575
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		(9 525)	1 187	661 181.00	1 179	18 934	18 934	18 934	18 934	18 934	18 934
Investments		119	73	136	72	136	136	136	136	136	136
Investment property		28 586	28 040	28 512	27 931	28 512	28 512	28 512	28 512	28 512	28 512
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	697 752	748 554	775 626	877 202	849 944	849 944	849 944	863 006	824 706	809 615
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		1 017	1 017	1 017	11 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 517	1 017	1 017
Other non-current assets		275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Total non current assets		718 224	779 146	806 227	917 677	898 818	898 818	898 818	912 380	873 580	858 488
TOTAL ASSETS		966 340	1 119 620	1 210 942	1 140 106	1 230 292	1 230 292	1 230 292	1 204 787	1 235 621	1 311 063
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	5 934	10 097	4 872	10 097	4 872	4 872	4 872	9 852	9 139	9 462
Consumer deposits		12 524	12 726	14 280	12 726	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280	14 280
Trade and other payables	4	67 942	100 268	145 567	90 775	100 658	100 658	100 658	112 207	112 207	112 207
Provisions		(12 915)	(4 189)	48 485	40 831	48 485	48 485	48 485	48 485	48 485	48 485
Total current liabilities		73 485	118 902	213 204	154 430	168 295	168 295	168 295	184 824	184 112	184 436
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		8 722	34 714	35 848	46 422	53 648	53 648	53 648	73 796	64 657	55 227
Provisions		149 809	145 616	107 052	100 856	107 052	107 052	107 052	107 052	107 052	107 052
Total non current liabilities		158 530	180 330	142 900	147 278	160 700	160 700	160 700	180 848	171 709	162 279
TOTAL LIABILITIES		232 016	299 232	356 104	301 708	328 995	328 995	328 995	365 673	355 821	346 714
NET ASSETS	5	734 324	820 388	854 838	838 398	901 297	901 297	901 297	839 114	879 799	964 349
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		576 180	674 643	756 702	775 477	838 376	838 376	838 376	776 193	816 878	901 428
Reserves	4	63 195	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921	62 921
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	639 375	737 564	819 623	838 398	901 297	901 297	901 297	839 114	879 799	964 349

References

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		6	–	57 217	82 700	74 506	74 506	–	106 176	124 208	129 554
Service charges		–	–	541 785	590 999	606 808	606 808	–	645 762	700 321	759 823
Other revenue		(0)	–	15 208	22 704	23 525	23 525	–	24 426	28 388	29 802
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	131 767	111 025	132 117	132 117	–	136 844	165 198	133 076
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	42 592	50 136	68 360	68 360	–	26 558	72 421	53 329
Interest		–	–	–	–	15 599	15 599	–	18 894	19 693	20 538
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	–	(824 844)	(803 293)	(787 973)	(787 973)	–	(880 847)	(934 082)	(941 154)
Finance charges		–	–	2 380	(9 018)	(9 018)	(9 018)	–	(7 423)	(7 258)	(7 584)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	(2 531)	(2 531)	–	(3 492)	(3 439)	(3 608)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		6	–	(33 896)	45 253	121 395	121 395	–	66 897	165 450	173 776
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	2 476	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	–	(101 759)	(108 633)	(108 633)	–	(127 572)	(89 136)	(75 847)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	2 476	(101 759)	(108 633)	(108 633)	–	(127 572)	(89 136)	(75 847)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	60	17 800	17 800	17 800	–	30 000	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	(22)	5 201	6 925	4 064	–	–	(9 852)	(9 139)	(9 462)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	(22)	5 261	24 725	21 864	17 800	–	20 148	(9 139)	(9 462)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6		(26 158)	(31 781)	34 625	30 562	–	(40 527)	67 175	88 467
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	144 774	256 767	232 813	(677 993)	206 654	–	–	241 280	200 753	267 928
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	144 780	256 745	206 654	(709 774)	241 280	30 562	–	200 753	267 928	356 395

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

[illegible]

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	144 780	256 745	206 654	(709 774)	241 280	30 562	–	200 753	267 928	356 395
Other current investments > 90 days		(33 336)	(98 541)	76 400	787 586	–	210 718	241 280	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	119	73	136	72	136	136	136	136	136	136
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>111 562</b>	<b>158 276</b>	<b>283 190</b>	<b>77 885</b>	<b>241 415</b>	<b>241 415</b>	<b>241 415</b>	<b>200 888</b>	<b>268 064</b>	<b>356 530</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		79	3 172	28 797	–	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	63 044	71 349	(24 730)	(24 617)	(24 988)	(24 988)	65 670	(15 500)	(17 754)	(19 634)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>63 123</b>	<b>74 521</b>	<b>4 067</b>	<b>(24 617)</b>	<b>3 809</b>	<b>3 809</b>	<b>94 467</b>	<b>13 297</b>	<b>11 042</b>	<b>9 162</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>48 439</b>	<b>83 755</b>	<b>279 123</b>	<b>102 502</b>	<b>237 606</b>	<b>237 606</b>	<b>146 948</b>	<b>187 591</b>	<b>257 022</b>	<b>347 368</b>

## References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	1	–	101 949	99 793	90 658	90 658	–	92 719	94 974	96 854
Creditors due	63 045	71 349	77 219	75 176	65 670	65 670	65 670	77 219	77 220	77 220
Total	(63 044)	(71 349)	24 730	24 617	24 988	24 988	(65 670)	15 500	17 754	19 634

### Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	100 083	141 981	107 203	104 291	94 106	94 106	94 106	95 565	98 024	100 092
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	95.1%	95.7%	96.3%	96.3%	0.0%	97.0%	96.9%	96.8%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

**WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management**[illegible]

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	37 924	38 324	38 324	29 746	40 381	27 515
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	31 134	31 134	31 134	7 767	8 966	13 043
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 400	-	-	-	1 400	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 690	6 070	6 070	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	700	-	-	21 979	28 205	14 471
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	36 924	37 204	37 204	29 746	38 571	27 515
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 000	1 120	1 120	-	1 810	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	1 000	1 120	1 120	-	1 810	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	(0)	-	(0)	101 759	108 633	108 633	127 572	89 136	75 847
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	31 134	31 334	31 334	42 848	12 316	23 043
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(0)	-	-	8 263	8 163	8 163	12 328	8 159	9 076
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	24 382	34 166	34 166	-	7 583	11 440
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 500	14 768	14 768	21 979	28 205	14 471
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	(0)	1 283	583	583	11 390	-	12 384
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		(0)	-	(0)	66 563	89 214	89 214	88 545	56 263	70 415
Community Facilities		-	-	-	4 435	3 977	3 977	8 671	5 400	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	2 900	3 371	3 371	1 050	3 810	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	7 335	7 348	7 348	9 721	9 210	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	780	1 152	1 152	2 000	11 900	250
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	780	1 152	1 152	2 000	11 900	250
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	3 200	3 200	3 200	4 015	6 700	2 700
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	(0)	753	753	753	570	850	245
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	1 928	2 513	2 513	2 600	4 213	2 236
Transport Assets		-	-	-	21 200	4 452	4 452	19 621	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		(0)	-	(0)	101 759	108 633	108 633	127 572	89 136	75 847

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	727 631	777 886	805 430	916 426	876 472	876 472	891 080	854 505	839 419
Roads Infrastructure		100 029	131 400	153 241	185 670	147 338	147 338	153 675	122 779	131 704
Storm water Infrastructure		33 697	34 921	36 142	29 979	36 142	36 142	36 142	36 142	36 142
Electrical Infrastructure		109 800	128 006	130 739	103 512	138 902	138 902	143 068	138 898	139 815
Water Supply Infrastructure		139 176	135 897	135 742	165 228	169 829	169 829	135 764	143 347	147 204
Sanitation Infrastructure		87 669	87 256	83 373	80 867	97 930	97 930	105 331	111 557	97 823
Solid Waste Infrastructure		28 539	26 827	33 289	33 547	33 873	33 873	44 679	33 289	45 674
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		107	129	107	9 088	107	107	107	107	107
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>499 017</b>	<b>544 436</b>	<b>572 634</b>	<b>607 890</b>	<b>624 122</b>	<b>624 122</b>	<b>618 766</b>	<b>586 120</b>	<b>598 470</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>46 369</b>	<b>55 903</b>	<b>56 989</b>	<b>104 171</b>	<b>63 321</b>	<b>63 321</b>	<b>64 539</b>	<b>66 199</b>	<b>56 989</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>275</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>275</b>
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>28 586</b>	<b>28 040</b>	<b>28 512</b>	<b>27 931</b>	<b>28 512</b>	<b>28 512</b>	<b>28 512</b>	<b>28 512</b>	<b>28 512</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>20 776</b>	<b>19 440</b>	<b>18 869</b>	<b>1 756</b>	<b>19 676</b>	<b>19 676</b>	<b>20 894</b>	<b>30 794</b>	<b>19 144</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>1 017</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>11 017</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>1 517</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>1 017</b>
Computer Equipment		7 664	9 110	9 826	10 083	13 026	13 026	13 841	16 526	12 526
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 708	6 180	5 763	65 680	9 239	9 239	9 056	9 336	8 731
Machinery and Equipment		7 382	6 512	6 668	9 551	8 984	8 984	9 181	10 849	8 877
Transport Assets		31 435	27 572	25 477	28 638	28 899	28 899	45 098	25 477	25 477
Land		79 400	79 400	79 400	49 433	79 400	79 400	79 400	79 400	79 400
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>727 631</b>	<b>777 886</b>	<b>805 430</b>	<b>916 426</b>	<b>876 472</b>	<b>876 472</b>	<b>891 080</b>	<b>854 505</b>	<b>839 419</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>56 722</b>	<b>49 558</b>	<b>55 422</b>	<b>57 236</b>	<b>64 012</b>	<b>64 012</b>	<b>69 809</b>	<b>71 131</b>	<b>74 339</b>
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	24 639	29 380	33 045	34 314	34 314	34 314	39 692	40 056	41 858
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	<b>32 083</b>	<b>20 178</b>	<b>22 377</b>	<b>22 921</b>	<b>29 697</b>	<b>29 697</b>	<b>30 117</b>	<b>31 076</b>	<b>32 481</b>
Roads Infrastructure		1 511	1 712	997	1 935	5 316	5 316	4 454	4 645	4 848
Storm water Infrastructure		3 119	355	476	374	444	444	462	482	504
Electrical Infrastructure		3 034	3 033	3 037	2 136	2 281	2 281	2 341	2 444	2 554
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 954	4 654	6 278	5 567	6 514	6 514	6 818	7 118	7 439
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 189	3 843	2 829	2 755	3 059	3 059	3 685	3 847	4 020
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 937	11	109	112	202	202	210	220	230
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		27	177	12	432	432	432	449	469	490
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>24 771</b>	<b>13 785</b>	<b>13 739</b>	<b>13 311</b>	<b>18 248</b>	<b>18 248</b>	<b>18 419</b>	<b>19 224</b>	<b>20 084</b>
Community Facilities		770	660	976	2 553	2 931	2 931	3 614	2 950	3 092
Sport and Recreation Facilities		113	250	316	834	885	885	528	1 032	1 078
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>883</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>1 292</b>	<b>3 388</b>	<b>3 816</b>	<b>3 816</b>	<b>4 143</b>	<b>3 982</b>	<b>4 170</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	106	144	91	91	91	95	99	103
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>103</b>
Operational Buildings		942	725	690	751	926	926	1 031	1 076	1 124
Housing		-	-	73	340	140	140	82	86	89
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>942</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>762</b>	<b>1 091</b>	<b>1 066</b>	<b>1 066</b>	<b>1 113</b>	<b>1 162</b>	<b>1 214</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment		107	2	-	45	45	45	197	206	215
Furniture and Office Equipment		996	450	1 058	607	784	784	1 094	1 128	1 181
Machinery and Equipment		307	291	337	512	634	634	502	524	547
Transport Assets		4 075	3 908	5 045	3 876	5 014	5 014	4 555	4 751	4 966
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>56 722</b>	<b>49 558</b>	<b>55 422</b>	<b>57 236</b>	<b>64 012</b>	<b>64 012</b>	<b>69 809</b>	<b>71 131</b>	<b>74 339</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	38.5%	38.2%	38.2%	54.0%	62.4%	49.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	114.3%	120.8%	120.8%	173.7%	138.8%	89.6%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		4.6%	2.7%	2.9%	2.6%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.8%	4.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	7.0%	8.0%	8.0%	11.0%	10.0%	8.0%

*References*

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 815	5 707	9 181	8 262	8 262	8 262	5 538	5 760	5 990
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 968	14 496	15 186	16 382	16 382	16 382	10 860	11 294	11 746
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	(22 349)	5 563	(7 792)	(7 792)	(7 792)	(4 186)	(4 588)	(5 029)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		8 458	10 493	13 284	14 330	14 330	14 330	9 698	10 086	10 490
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		23 242	8 346	43 213	31 182	31 182	31 182	21 910	22 552	23 197
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		9 660	10 939	11 537	12 378	12 378	12 378	9 260	9 773	10 192
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	9 660	10 939	11 537	12 378	12 378	12 378	9 260	9 773	10 192

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		62 340	67 896	71 023	98 524	102 378	102 378	102 378	101 613	119 894	125 055
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		9 660	10 939	11 537	12 378	12 378	12 378	12 378	9 260	9 773	10 192
Net Property Rates		52 679	56 957	59 486	86 146	90 000	90 000	90 000	92 354	110 121	114 863
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		373 362	410 153	469 528	507 096	507 096	507 096	507 096	545 249	597 561	654 896
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	(22 349)	5 563	(7 792)	(7 792)	(7 792)		(4 186)	(4 588)	(5 029)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		373 362	432 502	463 965	514 888	514 888	514 888	507 096	549 435	602 149	659 925
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		45 916	51 180	55 550	60 386	60 386	60 386	60 386	56 982	59 261	61 631
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 815	5 707	9 181	8 262	8 262	8 262		5 538	5 760	5 990
Net Service charges - water revenue		41 101	45 473	46 370	52 124	52 124	52 124	60 386	51 443	53 501	55 641
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		35 986	37 235	39 789	42 174	42 174	42 174	42 174	42 660	44 367	46 141
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 968	14 496	15 186	16 382	16 382	16 382		10 860	11 294	11 746
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		26 018	22 739	24 603	25 792	25 792	25 792	42 174	31 800	33 072	34 395
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		29 635	30 992	34 792	37 150	37 150	37 150	37 150	38 306	39 839	41 432
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		8 458	10 493	13 284	14 330	14 330	14 330		9 698	10 086	10 490
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		21 177	20 499	21 508	22 819	22 819	22 819	37 150	28 608	29 752	30 942
Other Revenue by source	1										
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		6 481	4 447	9 259	5 219	5 219	5 219	5 219	6 230	6 541	6 868
Total 'Other' Revenue		6 481	4 447	9 259	5 219	5 219	5 219	5 219	6 230	6 541	6 868
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		119 357	129 304	133 218	161 986	160 405	160 405	160 405	169 533	175 750	182 822
Pension and UIF Contributions		21 304	22 518	23 206	28 123	27 139	27 139	27 139	29 168	30 223	31 438
Medical Aid Contributions		5 925	6 494	7 177	10 693	9 775	9 775	9 775	10 927	11 330	11 784
Overtime		894	885	911	724	724	724	724	680	707	736
Performance Bonus		9 620	10 330	10 787	12 800	12 378	12 378	12 378	12 858	13 369	13 966
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 510	5 002	4 650	4 595	4 997	4 997	4 997	5 962	6 201	6 449
Cellphone Allowance		720	699	672	739	739	739	739	843	877	912
Housing Allowances		1 831	1 882	1 922	2 509	2 301	2 301	2 301	1 768	1 836	1 909
Other benefits and allowances		11 661	12 156	12 087	13 862	13 726	13 726	13 726	13 642	14 188	14 755
Payments in lieu of leave		5 827	6 859	8 459	8 576	7 726	7 726	7 726	8 006	8 339	8 711
Long service awards		889	1 154	1 045	1 485	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 549	1 617	1 690
Post-retirement benefit obligations		7 071	6 119	5 841	6 016	6 016	6 016	6 016	6 308	6 585	6 881
sub-total	5	190 610	203 403	209 975	252 110	247 416	247 416	247 416	261 243	271 022	282 053
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		(45)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	190 654	203 403	209 975	252 110	247 416	247 416	247 416	261 243	271 022	282 053

<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		24 639	29 380	33 045	34 314	34 314	34 314	34 314	39 692	40 056	41 858
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		71	2 722	3 557	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		<b>24 710</b>	<b>32 102</b>	<b>36 602</b>	<b>34 314</b>	<b>34 314</b>	<b>34 314</b>	<b>34 314</b>	<b>39 692</b>	<b>40 056</b>	<b>41 858</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		289 900	339 726	364 560	430 117	430 117	430 117	430 117	447 322	467 004	488 020
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>		<b>293 000</b>	<b>342 705</b>	<b>370 850</b>	<b>430 117</b>	<b>430 117</b>	<b>430 117</b>	<b>430 117</b>	<b>447 322</b>	<b>467 004</b>	<b>488 020</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		1 752	3 068	2 088	2 421	3 479	3 479	3 479	3 378	3 320	3 484
Non-cash transfers and grants		13	56	44	110	110	110	110	114	119	124
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		<b>1 765</b>	<b>3 125</b>	<b>2 132</b>	<b>2 531</b>	<b>3 589</b>	<b>3 589</b>	<b>3 589</b>	<b>3 492</b>	<b>3 439</b>	<b>3 608</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Outsourced Services		4 667	1 720	3 295	6 223	7 019	7 019	7 019	12 904	13 469	14 073
Consultants and Professional Services		5 644	4 402	3 557	16 415	18 739	18 739	18 739	16 329	38 623	17 738
Contractors		13 152	20 033	21 161	22 852	25 063	25 063	25 063	26 287	27 081	28 306
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>23 462</b>	<b>26 155</b>	<b>28 013</b>	<b>45 489</b>	<b>50 822</b>	<b>50 822</b>	<b>50 822</b>	<b>55 519</b>	<b>79 173</b>	<b>60 117</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		3 306	212	220	225	225	225	225	234	244	255
Contributions to 'other' provisions		(5 506)	2 196	(7 839)	3 149	3 149	3 149	3 149	3 275	3 419	3 572
Audit fees		4 463	4 867	4 625	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 720	5 972	6 240
General expenses		33 211	31 103	33 690	45 921	48 874	48 874	48 874	50 518	52 642	54 992
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>		<b>35 473</b>	<b>38 378</b>	<b>30 695</b>	<b>54 794</b>	<b>57 747</b>	<b>57 747</b>	<b>57 747</b>	<b>59 746</b>	<b>62 276</b>	<b>65 060</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	8	8 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		7 769	6 847	8 109	7 445	12 264	12 264	12 264	11 710	12 200	12 753
Contracted Services		10 313	13 331	14 267	15 473	17 430	17 430	17 430	18 405	18 874	19 725
Other Expenditure		654	0	1	4	4	4	4	2	2	2
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>		<b>27 363</b>	<b>20 178</b>	<b>22 377</b>	<b>22 921</b>	<b>29 697</b>	<b>29 697</b>	<b>29 697</b>	<b>30 117</b>	<b>31 076</b>	<b>32 481</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
check		(4 719)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

- Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 
- Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
- Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
- Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
- Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
- Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
- Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)	Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)	Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)	Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)	Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)	Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)	Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)	Vote 8 - Vote 1 FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)	Vote 9 - Vote 2 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)	Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T (330: IE)	Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)	Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)	Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)	Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)	Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue																	-
Service charges - water revenue																	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	-
Service charges - refuse revenue																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment																	-
Interest earned - external investments																	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	-
Dividends received																	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	-
Licences and permits																	-
Agency services																	-
Other revenue																	-
Transfers and subsidies																	-
Gains																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs																	-
Remuneration of councillors																	-
Debt impairment																	-
Depreciation & asset impairment																	-
Finance charges																	-
Bulk purchases - electricity																	-
Inventory consumed																	-
Contracted services																	-
Transfers and subsidies																	-
Other expenditure																	-
Losses																	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		R thousand									
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		112 050	107 489	90 424	139 490	91 776	91 776	91 776	93 329	96 872	98 003
Less: Provision for doubtful debts		(82 967)	(58 832)	(38 991)	(83 430)	(59 263)	(59 263)	(59 263)	(58 447)	(58 531)	(58 644)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	29 383	48 657	51 433	56 060	32 513	32 513	32 513	34 882	38 341	39 359
<b>Debt investment provisions</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(30 237)	(35 529)	(32 586)	(36 357)	(34 009)	(34 009)	(34 009)	(34 009)	(34 009)	(34 009)
Contributions to the provision		(5 691)	(2 928)	(1 654)	(11 616)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bad debts written off		(16 738)	—	(2 952)	(5 437)	(2 344)	(2 344)	(2 344)	(2 438)	(2 522)	(2 635)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		(52 667)	(38 457)	(36 991)	(53 409)	(36 353)	(36 353)	(36 353)	(36 447)	(36 531)	(36 644)
<b>Inventory</b>											
<b>Water</b>											
Opening Balance		—	(52)	(27)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)
System Input Volume		(32)	26	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment Works		(32)	26	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk Purchases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Natural Sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Authorized Consumption</b>	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Billed Authorized Consumption</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Free Basic Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidized Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Free Basic Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsidized Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Unbilled Authorized Consumption</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unbilled Metered Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Water Losses</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Apparent losses</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unauthorized Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Real losses</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Data Transfer and Management Errors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		(52)	(27)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)
<b>Agricultural</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issues	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adjustments	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issues	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adjustments	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issues	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adjustments	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issues	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adjustments	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issues	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adjustments	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Write-offs	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Materials		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sales		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Land</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sales		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Correction of Prior period errors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		(52)	(27)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost (net of accumulated depreciation and impairment losses)		970 309	1 054 576	1 116 994	1 202 672	1 228 919	1 228 919	1 228 919	1 247 368	1 269 422	1 286 132
Less: Accumulated depreciation	3	600	4 795	—	(3 692)	(3 692)	(3 692)	(3 692)	(3 692)	(3 692)	(3 692)
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	970 309	1 049 781	1 116 994	1 198 980	1 225 227	1 225 227	1 225 227	1 243 676	1 265 730	1 282 440
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowings</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans (other than bank overdrafts)		5 934	10 097	4 872	10 097	4 872	4 872	4 872	9 852	9 139	9 462
Current portion of long term liabilities		5 934	10 097	4 872	10 097	4 872	4 872	4 872	9 852	9 139	9 462
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		5 934	10 097	4 872	10 097	4 872	4 872	4 872	9 852	9 139	9 462
<b>Trade and other payables</b>	5	63 045	70 639	77 219	77 706	68 201	68 201	68 201	77 219	77 219	77 219
Trade Payables		63 045	70 639	77 219	77 706	68 201	68 201	68 201	77 219	77 219	77 219
Other creditors		—	—	—	(2 531)	(2 531)	(2 531)	(2 531)	—	—	—
Unspent conditional transfers		79	3 172	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797	28 797
VAT		6 919	25 746	29 553	10 599	6 191	6 191	6 191	6 191	6 191	6 191
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	6	69 743	100 266	145 369	99 775	100 668	100 668	100 668	112 207	112 207	112 207
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowings</b>	4	8 722	34 714	35 848	46 422	53 648	53 648	53 648	73 796	64 657	55 227
Borrowing		8 722	34 714	35 848	46 422	53 648	53 648	53 648	73 796	64 657	55 227
Financial leases (including PPP asset element)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		8 722	34 714	35 848	46 422	53 648	53 648	53 648	73 796	64 657	55 227
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		93 555	90 072	49 852	—	49 852	49 852	49 852	49 852	49 852	49 852
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		44 960	45 076	45 658	100 856	45 038	45 038	45 038	45 038	45 038	45 038
Other		11 293	10 469	11 852	—	11 852	11 852	11 852	11 852	11 852	11 852
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		149 808	145 617	107 362	100 856	107 652	107 652	107 652	107 652	107 652	107 652
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		383 278	676 823	756 701	775 477	751 685	751 685	751 685	751 684	751 684	751 684
GRAP adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restated balance		383 278	676 823	756 701	775 477	751 685	751 685	751 685	751 684	751 684	751 684
Surplus/(Deficit)		49 124	73 464	30 719	23 372	45 858	45 858	45 858	30 560	131 476	162 336
Transfers to/from Reserves		(6 500)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation effects		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other adjustments		(604)	(2 183)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	625 898	748 137	796 481	798 849	837 542	837 542	868 724	822 239	923 168	932 622
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital replacement		62 921	62 921	62 921	62 9						

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	(675 514)	(764 821)	(806 272)	(903 837)	(945 508)	(945 508)	(979 044)	(1 134 018)	(1 153 087)
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-------------

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

[illegible]

## References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

## 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

(625 790)

(691 327)

(766 492

(880 465)

(899 650

(899 650

(948 499

1 002 595

1 012 750

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
		A										
		B										
		C										
		D										
		E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
- check capital balance0- (665) (101 759) (108 633) (108 633) (127 572) (89 136) (75 847)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC026 Langeberg - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))  
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2020 Langenberg - Supporting Table 3A Performance Indicators and Benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.010032687	0.007895897	0.006761049	0.00237755	0.003897599	0.008414856	0.008414856	0.018212916	0.016354221	0.016831733
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.011363349	0.008877364	0.007879077	0.002815951	0.004701982	0.010151507	0.009744079	0.021179541	0.018291688	0.017633852
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0	0	-0.002161783	0.34010356	0.462566999	0.462566999	0	0.314744258	0	0
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.13801121	0.551705942	0.569725633	0.737782886	0.852620077	0.852620077	0.852620077	1.172838975	1.027592696	0.877717008
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.37639048	2.863487568	1.898253034	1.440326725	1.969596095	1.969596095	1.969596095	1.582077245	1.966415956	2.453838166
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.37639048	2.863487568	1.898253034	1.440326725	1.969596095	1.969596095	1.969596095	1.582077245	1.966415956	2.453838166
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.516539945	1.330541481	1.327623092	0.503869089	1.433668432	1.433668432	1.433668432	1.08618066	1.455244349	1.932354267
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		1.16208E-05	0	0.972513542	0.960000002	0.965548903	0.965548903	0	0.973811376	0.972158333
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		1.16208E-05	0	0.972513542	0.960000002	0.965548903	0.965548903	0	0.973811376	0.972158333	0.970774413
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.158352569	0.196051417	0.13842194	0.122774061	0.10720149	0.10720149	0.103525844	0.100378005	0.092377579	0.0910519
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										0
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										0
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.435456244	0.275912448	0.373664805	-0.109480485	0.282663978	2.231600968	0	0.38464965	0.288209544	0.216668366
		n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										0
Water Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.300533883	0.279719534	0.270768658	0.295067299	0.281716645	0.281716645	0.272057353	0.274274572	0.255296507	0.256468231
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.305793109	0.279909775	0.288007764	0.306073661	0.292424372	0		0.286088988	0.266322784	0.267540349
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.050572601	0.027748905	0.028855427	0.0268271	0.033814409	0.033814409		0.031619168	0.029272832	0.029534668
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.048848466	0.051623181	0.060589764	0.050716262	0.047691533	0.047691533	0.046056321	0.049465341	0.044567853	0.044957125
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	24829.65365	-118.2228804	-94.97895016	64.44616729	64.44616729	64.44616729	27.02810482	28.28921397	29.87943361	32.22214689
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.212524934	0.243358735	0.172391384	0.147271997	0.106215269	0.106215269	0.101735516	0.098960698	0.092998606	0.088352075
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.174973895	5.106532315	3.789205859	-10.95626724	3.737018924	0.4758425	0	3.020573322	3.771385036	4.932048811

## References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

WUze Langederg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions												
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Females aged 5 - 14	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Males aged 5 - 14	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Females aged 15 - 34	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Males aged 15 - 34	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unemployment	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
R1 - R1 600	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
R1 601 - R3 200	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
R3 201 - R6 400	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
R6 401 - R12 800	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
R12 801 - R25 600	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
R25 601 - R51 200	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
R52 201 - R102 400	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
R102 401 - R204 800	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
R204 801 - R409 600	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
R409 601 - R819 200	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
> R819 200	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	--	--	--	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0	2	0	--	--	--	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
0	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
0	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total number of households</b>												
0	4	0	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0	0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0	5	0	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>												
0			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rent of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

### Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

[illegible]

Municipal entity services	Ref		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity		<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
0		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	--	(22 348 797)	5 962 857	(7 791 829)	(7 791 829)	(7 791 829)	(4 185 866)	(4 588 231)	(5 029 268)

0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	4 815 332	5 706 769	9 180 635	8 261 691	8 261 691	8 261 691	5 538 071	5 759 594	5 989 978
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	9 968 149	14 495 817	15 186 041	16 381 694	16 381 694	16 381 694	10 859 913	11 294 310	11 746 082
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	8 458 212	10 492 611	13 283 505	14 330 172	14 330 172	14 330 172	9 698 364	10 086 299	10 489 751
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

WC026 Langeberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)b	1	144 780	256 745	206 654	(709 774)	241 280	30 562	-	200 753	267 928	356 395
Cash + investments at the y end less applications - R000	18(1)b	2	48 439	83 755	279 123	102 502	237 606	237 606	146 948	187 591	257 022	347 368
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	3.2	5.1	3.8	(11.0)	3.7	0.5	-	3.0	3.8	4.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	49 724	73 494	39 779	23 372	45 858	45 868	77 040	30 545	131 424	140 338
Service charges rev % change - macro CPI% target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5	N.A.	6.4%	0.5%	7.9%	(5.5%)	(6.0%)	(1.5%)	3.4%	3.8%	2.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	95.1%	95.7%	96.3%	0.0%	97.0%	96.9%	96.9%	96.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	7	4.2%	2.0%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.7%	2.7%	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c(19)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	(0.2%)	34.0%	46.3%	46.3%	0.0%	31.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	28.5%	(24.5%)	(2.8%)	(27.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	1.9%	3.2%	2.6%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(112.5%)	(44.3%)	78.2%	1506.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	4.6%	2.7%	2.9%	2.6%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.8%	4.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.3%	2.9%	2.9%	0.0%	30.7%	17.1%	13.2%

References

- Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
- Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- Indicative of funded operational requirements
- Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
- Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators

% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		12.4%	6.5%	13.9%	0.5%	0.0%	4.4%	9.4%	9.8%	8.0%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)a		8.1%	4.4%	44.8%	4.5%	0.0%	0.0%	23.2%	17.0%	4.3%
% inc/ Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		15.8%	7.3%	11.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.5%)	6.7%	9.8%	9.6%
% inc/ Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		10.8%	2.0%	12.4%	0.0%	0.0%	15.8%	(1.3%)	4.0%	4.0%
% inc/ Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		(12.5%)	8.2%	4.8%	0.0%	0.0%	63.5%	23.3%	4.0%	4.0%
% inc/ Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		(3.2%)	4.9%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	62.8%	25.4%	4.0%	4.0%
% inc/ in	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	514 337	578 170	615 932	701 770	705 624	705 624	736 806	772 160	848 142	916 152
Service charges	18(1)a	514 337	578 170	615 932	701 770	705 624	705 624	736 806	772 160	848 142	916 152
Property rates	18(1)a	52 679	56 957	59 486	86 146	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 873	129 687	135 247
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a	373 362	432 502	463 985	514 888	514 888	514 888	507 096	549 435	602 149	659 925
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a	41 101	45 473	46 370	52 124	52 124	52 124	60 386	51 443	53 501	55 641
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a	26 018	22 739	24 603	25 792	25 792	25 792	42 174	31 800	33 072	34 395
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)a	21 177	20 499	21 508	22 819	22 819	22 819	37 150	28 608	29 752	30 942
Service charges - other	18(1)a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	18(1)a	3 163	2 763	2 903	2 515	2 515	2 515	2 515	2 641	2 773	2 912
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)a	(48 475)	(34 574)	(27 697)	52 337	38 481	38 481	38 481	95 315	47 773	37 003
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	6	–	614 210	696 403	704 839	704 839	–	776 363	852 916	919 178
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	537 793	599 786	645 861	727 791	731 645	731 645	762 627	800 199	880 308	949 908
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)a	25 547	42 106	(35 219)	(2 443)	(13 194)	(13 194)	(13 194)	9 291	2 459	2 067
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	105 897	145 331	–	146 110	160 447	199 764	199 764	163 402	237 619	166 405
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)	(0)	–	665	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	127 572	89 136	75 847
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)	–	–	–	1 300	3 126	3 126	–	39 180	15 200	10 000

Supporting benchmarks

Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/allocated national, provincial and district grants											
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)									–	–	–

DoRA operating

List operating grants


DoRA capital

List capital grants


Trend

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	25 547	42 106	(35 219)	(13 194)	(9 291)	2 459	2 067	–	–	–
--	--------	--------	----------	----------	---------	-------	-------	---	---	---

<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	634 385	727 167	775 476	854 415	878 244	878 244	909 426	952 487	1 061 598	1 099 758
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	625 790	691 327	766 492	880 465	899 650	899 650	899 650	948 499	1 002 595	1 012 750
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	8 595	35 840	8 984	(26 050)	(21 406)	(21 406)	9 776	3 988	59 003	87 009
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>								200 753		

Revenue

% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		14.6%	6.6%	10.2%	2.8%	0.0%	3.6%	8.5%	11.5%	3.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		8.1%	4.4%	44.8%	4.5%	0.0%	0.0%	23.2%	17.0%	4.3%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		15.8%	7.3%	11.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.5%)	6.7%	9.8%	9.6%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		12.4%	6.5%	13.9%	0.5%	0.0%	4.4%	9.4%	9.8%	8.0%

Expenditure

% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		10.5%	10.9%	14.9%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	5.7%	1.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs		6.7%	3.2%	20.1%	(1.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	3.7%	4.1%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		17.2%	7.3%	18.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	4.4%	4.5%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R&M % of PPE		4.6%	2.7%	2.9%	2.6%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.8%	4.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	7.0%	8.0%	8.0%	11.0%	10.0%	8.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		4.2%	2.0%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.7%	2.7%	2.4%

Capital Revenue

Internally Funded & Other (R000)	32 040	21 331	18 277	34 537	38 481	38 481	38 481	47 515	47 773	37 003
Borrowing (R000)	5 954	15 705	6 684	17 800	–	–	–	47 800	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R000)	48 475	34 574	28 362	49 422	70 152	70 152	70 152	32 257	41 363	38 843
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	84.3%	57.6%	73.2%	66.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	49.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	15.7%	42.4%	26.8%	34.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	50.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Non Grant Funding	56.1%	48.3%	53.2%	48.6%	64.6%	64.6%	64.6%	25.3%	46.4%	51.2%

Capital Expenditure

Total Capital Programme (R000)	91 666	71 610	53 328	101 759	108 633	108 633	108 633	127 572	89 136	75 847
Asset Renewal	–	–	–	39 224	41 450	41 450	41 450	68 907	55 581	37 515
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	38.5%	38.2%	38.2%	38.2%	54.0%	62.4%	49.5%

Cash

Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	0.0%	0.0%	95.1%	95.7%	96.3%	96.3%	0.0%	97.0%	96.9%	96.8%
Cash Coverage Ratio	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0

Borrowing

Credit Rating (2009/10)								0		
Capital Charges to Operating		1.0%	0.8%	0.7%	0.2%	0.4%	0.8%	0.8%	1.8%	1.6%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	(0.2%)	34.0%	46.3%	46.3%	0.0%	31.5%	0.0%

Reserves

Surplus/(Deficit)	48 439	83 755	279 123	102 502	237 606	237 606	146 948	187 591	257 022	347 368
-------------------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Free Services

Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	31.8%	10.5%	44.8%	35.6%	0.0%	35.6%		22.5%	21.6%	20.7%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)	1.7%	1.8%	1.8%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%		1.1%	1.1%	1.1%

High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance

Total Operating Revenue	634 385	727 167	775 476	854 415	878 244	878 244	909 426	952 487	1 061 598	1 099 758
Total Operating Expenditure	625 790	691 327	766 492	880 465	899 650	899 650	899 650	948 499	1 002 595	1 012 750
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	8 595	35 840	8 984	(26 050)	(21 406)	(21 406)	9 776	3 988	59 003	87 009
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	48 439	83 755	279 123	102 502	237 606	237 606	146 948	187 591	257 022	347 368
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗</b>	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

- Subject to figures provided in Schedule

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)										
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2021/22</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2022/23</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )																	
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Property rates</u></b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b><u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</u></b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<b><u>Residential properties</u></b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b><u>Other rebates or exemptions</u></b>	2								
<b><u>Water tariffs</u></b>									
<b><u>Domestic</u></b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
<b><u>Other</u></b>	2								
<b><u>Waste water tariffs</u></b>									
<b><u>Domestic</u></b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)								
<b>Other</b>	2	(fill in structure)						
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )								
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )								
FBE		(how is this targeted?)						
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)						
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)						
Flat rate tariff - meter ( <i>c/kwh</i> )								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid( <i>c/kwh</i> )								
Meter - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
<b>Other</b>	2							
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

## WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i> <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<b>Water tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											0
Electricity: Basic levy											0
Electricity: Consumption											0
Water: Basic levy											0
Water: Consumption											0
Sanitation											0
Refuse removal											0
Other											0
sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAT on Services											0
Total large household bill:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
% increase/-decrease			0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											0
Electricity: Basic levy											0
Electricity: Consumption											0
Water: Basic levy											0
Water: Consumption											0
Sanitation											0
Refuse removal											0
Other											0
sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAT on Services											0
Total small household bill:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
% increase/-decrease			0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											0
Electricity: Basic levy											0
Electricity: Consumption											0
Water: Basic levy											0
Water: Consumption											0
Sanitation											0
Refuse removal											0
Other											0
sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAT on Services											0
Total small household bill:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
% increase/-decrease			0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	(8 722)	(34 714)	(35 848)	(46 422)	(53 648)	(53 648)	(73 796)	(64 657)	(55 227)
-------------------------	---------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		79 688	87 905	104 458	96 062	–	96 062	105 677	113 977	119 501
Equitable Share		73 093	79 200	96 488	87 617	–	87 617	97 528	104 474	112 031
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 740	2 033	2 024	2 210	–	2 210	2 647	2 763	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	410	4	377	–	377	–	391	409
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	–	1 550	1 550	1 618	1 550
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	269	142	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3 305	3 418	2 561	3 003	–	3 003	3 299	3 426	3 554
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	1 025	1 690	1 304	–	1 304	652	1 304	1 957
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	2 609	–	2 609	–	3 758	–
Finansiele Bestuur		–	–	–	250	–	250	–	–	–
Grant Income-CDW		–	57	38	38	–	38	38	38	38
Housing Operational Revenue Recognised		–	13 698	–	2 000	–	11 556	16 200	12 080	1 500
Humanitarian Relief Grant		–	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries Conditional Grant		–	3 370	–	3 042	–	3 042	3 809	3 147	3 288
Libraries MRF Operation Grant		–	5 636	–	6 731	–	7 701	6 866	6 961	7 274
Community Safety:Operating Revenue		–	354	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CWDM Grant - Community Safety Rev Recognition		–	–	–	–	–	240	250	261	272
CWDM Grant-Community Safety Operating Rev		–	–	151	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Sector SETA		–	–	609	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism Route development_CWD rev recognition		–	–	–	–	–	100	104	109	113
Subsidie - Projekte	5	–	–	–	–	–	3 400	2 000	23 820	–
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		24 021	32 417	28 362	48 622	–	65 663	39 009	72 421	53 329
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		1 991	2 735	24	2 513	–	2 513	–	2 609	2 726
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		22 030	22 784	17 071	20 022	–	20 022	21 996	22 839	23 742
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	6 831	11 267	8 696	–	8 696	4 348	8 696	13 043
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	17 391	–	34 433	12 665	38 278	13 818
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	800	–	1 600	–	–	–
Rev Recognition:Development of Sport and Recreation Faciliti		–	–	–	800	–	1 600	–	–	–
Libraries MRF Operation Grant		–	642	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CWDM Grant - Capital Revenue		–	642	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CWDM Grant-Community Safety Operating Rev		–	1 522	478	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	1 522	478	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	24 021	34 581	28 840	49 422	–	67 263	39 009	72 421	53 329
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		24 021	34 581	28 840	49 422	–	70 663	41 009	96 241	53 329

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	(313)	38	659	-	2 594	2 715	24 510	2 987
Administration Fee		-	57	38	-	-	38	40	41	43
Administration Fees		-	(469)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertisement Cost		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Behuising		-	66	-	82	-	23	12	10	10
Bonus		-	32	-	550	-	506	636	612	637
Contractors		-	-	-	27	-	2 027	2 027	23 847	2 296
Delegation Fees		-	0	-	0	-	0	0	0	0
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		63	2 033	2 088	1 489	-	1 489	2 535	2 636	2 742
Administration Fee		-	57	38	-	-	38	40	41	43
Administration Fees		-	(469)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertisement Cost		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Behuising		-	66	-	82	-	23	12	10	10
Bonus		-	32	-	550	-	506	636	612	637
Contractors		-	-	-	27	-	2 027	2 027	23 847	2 296
Grant-in-aid		-	-	-	-	-	100	104	109	113
Kontrakteurs		-	354	-	-	-	-	200	209	218
Registrasies		-	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	2
Grant-in-aid		-	-	-	-	-	100	104	109	113
Kontrakteurs		-	354	-	-	-	-	200	209	218
Registrasies		-	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	2
Sundry Expenditure		-	-	151	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	6	7	7	7
Community Halls Camera System		-	-	-	-	-	240	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	-	-
Fencing Ashton Library		-	-	-	-	-	297	-	-	-
Fencing Mountain View Library- Robertson		-	-	-	-	-	84	-	-	-
Fencing Sunnyside Library- Montagu		-	-	-	-	-	110	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		1 991	2 728	24	2 513	-	2 513	-	2 609	2 726
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing Ashton Library		-	-	-	-	-	297	-	-	-
Fencing Mountain View Library- Robertson		-	-	-	-	-	84	-	-	-
Community Halls Camera System		-	-	-	-	-	240	-	-	-
Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts		-	-	-	800	-	1 600	-	-	-
Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area		-	-	-	-	-	429	365	-	-
Unspecified		-	1 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	17 391	-	35 733	-	7 583	-
Toelaes-Ander		-	0	-	-	-	9	20	21	22
Unemployment Insurance		-	56	-	63	-	75	89	86	90
Uniforms en Oorpakke		0	1176	0	16650	0	5000	5200	5429	5673
Vaardigheidsontwikkeling		0	52663	0	71434	0	87623	175194	175152	182365

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(81 876)	(112 272)	(117 748)	(111 025)	(132 500)	(132 500)	(136 844)	(165 198)	(133 076)
Check capex	(48 475)	(34 574)	(28 362)	(49 422)	(70 152)	(70 152)	(32 257)	(41 363)	(38 843)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
0	1	–	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
0	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
0	3	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
0		914	2 752	1 622	1 667	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 854	2 773	2 912
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		914	2 752	1 622	1 667	2 725	2 725	2 725	2 854	2 773	2 912
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
0		588	317	466	750	750	750	750	520	543	567
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		588	317	466	750	750	750	750	520	543	567
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 752	3 068	2 088	2 421	3 479	3 479	3 479	3 378	3 320	3 484
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
0	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
0	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
0	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
0	4	–	15	–	30	30	30	30	31	32	34
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	15	–	30	30	30	30	31	32	34
Groups of Individuals											
0	5	13	41	44	80	80	80	80	83	87	91
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		13	41	44	80	80	80	80	83	87	91
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		13	56	44	110	110	110	110	114	119	124
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 765	3 125	2 132	2 531	3 589	3 589	3 589	3 492	3 439	3 608

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>	1							
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 061	6 436	6 272	7 030	7 030	–	8 648
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	896	961	1 076	1 076	–	1 057
Medical Aid Contributions		–	95	69	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	403	407	446	446	–	524
Cellphone Allowance		1 008	755	769	849	849	–	1 021
Housing Allowances		3	3	3	3	3	–	3
Other benefits and allowances		466	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>10 538</b>	<b>8 589</b>	<b>8 480</b>	<b>9 404</b>	<b>9 404</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 253</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(18.5%)</b>	<b>(1.3%)</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	2							
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 947	6 868	6 019	7 292	7 292	–	7 686
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 250	1 252	988	1 165	1 165	–	1 236
Medical Aid Contributions		84	89	122	137	137	–	133
Overtime		59	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		680	837	1 464	887	887	–	798
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	434	544	658	812	812	–	811
Cellphone Allowance	3	230	268	242	300	300	–	295
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>9 685</b>	<b>9 858</b>	<b>9 493</b>	<b>10 594</b>	<b>10 594</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 958</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>1.8%</b>	<b>(3.7%)</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>								
Basic Salaries and Wages		112 213	122 195	126 971	154 491	152 893	–	161 543
Pension and UIF Contributions		20 054	21 266	22 218	26 958	25 974	–	27 932
Medical Aid Contributions		5 840	6 405	7 055	10 555	9 637	–	10 794
Overtime		11 916	12 432	12 347	13 289	13 289	–	12 958
Performance Bonus		8 940	9 492	9 324	11 913	11 491	–	12 060
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5 076	4 458	3 991	3 783	4 185	–	5 151
Cellphone Allowance	3	489	431	430	439	439	–	547
Housing Allowances	3	1 831	1 882	1 922	2 509	2 301	–	1 768
Other benefits and allowances	3	778	851	879	1 500	1 381	–	1 669
Payments in lieu of leave		5 827	6 859	8 459	8 576	7 726	–	8 006
Long service awards		889	1 154	1 045	1 485	1 489	–	1 549
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(86)	(2 331)	10 730	6 016	6 016	–	6 308
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>173 768</b>	<b>185 094</b>	<b>205 370</b>	<b>241 516</b>	<b>236 822</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>250 285</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>6.5%</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>(1.9%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>193 991</b>	<b>203 541</b>	<b>223 343</b>	<b>261 514</b>	<b>256 820</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>272 496</b>
			<b>4.9%</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>
<b><u>Board Members of Entities</u></b>								
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>								
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>								
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>								
		193 991	203 541	223 343	261 514	256 820	-	272 496
<b>% increase</b>	4		4.9%	9.7%	17.1%	(1.8%)	(100.0%)	-
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	183 453	194 952	214 863	252 110	247 416	-	261 243

#### References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

#### Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

### 3.3.3.3 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

[illegible]

[illegible]

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior manage**

[illegible]

## References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	4									
Board Members of municipal entities	5									
<b>Municipal employees</b>										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians										
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>% increase</b>					0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		9 239	9 239	9 239	9 239	9 239	9 239	9 239	9 239	9 239	9 239	9 239		110 873	129 667	135 247
Service charges - electricity revenue		45 786	45 786	45 786	45 786	45 786	45 786	45 786	45 786	45 786	45 786	45 786		549 435	602 149	659 925
Service charges - water revenue		4 287	4 287	4 287	4 287	4 287	4 287	4 287	4 287	4 287	4 287	4 287		51 443	53 501	55 641
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650		31 800	33 072	34 395
Service charges - refuse revenue		2 384	2 384	2 384	2 384	2 384	2 384	2 384	2 384	2 384	2 384	2 384		28 608	29 752	30 942
Rental of facilities and equipment		220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220		2 641	2 773	2 912
Interest earned - external investments		1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287		15 444	16 092	16 774
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287		3 450	3 602	3 764
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	734		8 814	9 255	9 717
Licences and permits		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67		803	843	885
Agency services		508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508		6 101	9 152	9 609
Transfers and subsidies		11 532	11 532	11 532	11 532	11 532	11 532	11 532	11 532	11 532	11 532	9 995		136 844	165 198	133 076
Other revenue		519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519		6 230	6 541	6 868
Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		79 502	79 502	79 502	79 502	79 502	79 502	79 502	79 502	79 502	79 502	77 965		952 487	1 061 598	1 099 758
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		21 770	21 770	21 770	21 770	21 770	21 770	21 770	21 770	21 770	21 770	21 770		261 243	271 022	282 053
Remuneration of councillors		998	998	998	998	998	998	998	998	998	998	998		11 978	12 461	12 964
Debt impairment		1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711		20 530	21 410	22 373
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 308		39 692	40 056	41 858
Finance charges		619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619		7 423	7 258	7 584
Bulk purchases - electricity		37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277		447 322	467 004	488 020
Inventory consumed		3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463		41 554	38 496	29 113
Contracted services		4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 626		55 519	79 173	60 117
Transfers and subsidies		291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291		3 492	3 439	3 608
Other expenditure		4 979	4 979	4 979	4 979	4 979	4 979	4 979	4 979	4 979	4 979	4 978		59 746	62 276	65 060
Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Total Expenditure		79 042	79 042	79 042	79 042	79 042	79 042	79 042	79 042	79 042	79 042	79 040		948 499	1 002 595	1 012 750
Surplus/(Deficit)		460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	(1 075)		3 988	59 003	87 009
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3 319	3 319	3 319	3 319	3 319	3 319	3 319	3 319	3 319	3 319	(9 953)		26 558	72 421	53 329
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	(11 028)		30 545	131 424	140 338
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	3 779	(11 028)		30 545	131 424	140 338

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)			1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 475	17 278	37 450	14 303
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)			82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	(904)	–	–	219 071
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	(29)	–	–	7 842
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)			229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	(2 517)	–	–	2
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)			17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	(184)	–	–	22 775
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)			103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	(1 131)	–	–	875 262
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)			252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	(1 956)	821	–	14 058
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)			4 706	4 706	4 706	4 706	4 706	4 706	4 706	4 706	4 706	4 706	4 706	45 134	96 896	113 456	–
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)			1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	(18 563)	69	73	–
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT			2 279	2 279	2 279	2 279	2 279	2 279	2 279	2 279	2 279	2 279	2 279	(25 065)	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)			4 925	4 925	4 925	4 925	4 925	4 925	4 925	4 925	4 925	4 925	4 925	(54 172)	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)			1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	1 267	(13 934)	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)			51 690	51 690	51 690	51 690	51 690	51 690	51 690	51 690	51 690	51 690	51 690	(568 595)	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)			6 294	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 294	748 621	817 858	934 798	–
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)			7 499	7 499	7 499	7 499	7 499	7 499	7 499	7 499	7 499	7 499	7 499	(36 369)	46 122	48 460	–
Total Revenue by Vote			82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	71 811	979 044	1 134 236	1 153 314
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 989	16 989	17 697	295
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	986	986	1 029	64 421
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31	31	33	22 137
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 746	2 746	24 438	32 573
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	201	201	210	79 373
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 234	1 234	1 289	733 107
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 029	3 029	3 160	79 805
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	127 795	127 795	131 402	465
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 263	40 263	41 908	6
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	726 248	726 248	751 469	794
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 978	28 978	30 179	–
Total Expenditure by Vote			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	948 499	948 499	1 002 812	1 012 976
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	(876 688)	30 545	131 424	140 338
Taxation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	82 476	(876 688)	30 545	131 424	140 338

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>			(16 423)	(16 423)	(16 423)	(16 423)	(16 423)	(16 423)	(16 423)	(16 423)	(16 423)	(16 423)	(16 423)	377 736	197 079	221 243	229 597
Executive and council			(789)	(789)	(789)	(789)	(789)	(789)	(789)	(789)	(789)	(789)	(789)	18 158	9 474	10 077	7 842
Finance and administration			(15 634)	(15 634)	(15 634)	(15 634)	(15 634)	(15 634)	(15 634)	(15 634)	(15 634)	(15 634)	(15 634)	359 577	187 606	211 166	221 755
Internal audit			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>			(3 948)	(3 948)	(3 948)	(3 948)	(3 948)	(3 948)	(3 948)	(3 948)	(3 948)	(3 948)	(3 948)	90 793	47 370	67 307	34 422
Community and social services			(962)	(962)	(962)	(962)	(962)	(962)	(962)	(962)	(962)	(962)	(962)	22 134	11 548	11 024	11 522
Sport and recreation			(73)	(73)	(73)	(73)	(73)	(73)	(73)	(73)	(73)	(73)	(73)	1 677	875	916	959
Public safety			(1 381)	(1 381)	(1 381)	(1 381)	(1 381)	(1 381)	(1 381)	(1 381)	(1 381)	(1 381)	(1 381)	31 765	16 573	19 285	20 249
Housing			(1 531)	(1 531)	(1 531)	(1 531)	(1 531)	(1 531)	(1 531)	(1 531)	(1 531)	(1 531)	(1 531)	35 216	18 374	36 082	1 691
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>			(2 807)	(2 807)	(2 807)	(2 807)	(2 807)	(2 807)	(2 807)	(2 807)	(2 807)	(2 807)	(2 807)	64 568	33 687	37 493	43 583
Planning and development			(328)	(328)	(328)	(328)	(328)	(328)	(328)	(328)	(328)	(328)	(328)	7 547	3 938	1 802	1 893
Road transport			(2 479)	(2 479)	(2 479)	(2 479)	(2 479)	(2 479)	(2 479)	(2 479)	(2 479)	(2 479)	(2 479)	57 021	29 750	35 690	41 691
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>			(59 634)	(59 634)	(59 634)	(59 634)	(59 634)	(59 634)	(59 634)	(59 634)	(59 634)	(59 634)	(59 634)	1 356 777	700 801	808 083	845 596
Energy sources			(45 909)	(45 909)	(45 909)	(45 909)	(45 909)	(45 909)	(45 909)	(45 909)	(45 909)	(45 909)	(45 909)	1 041 103	536 102	606 715	664 724
Water management			(4 780)	(4 780)	(4 780)	(4 780)	(4 780)	(4 780)	(4 780)	(4 780)	(4 780)	(4 780)	(4 780)	109 939	57 360	88 652	62 437
Waste water management			(5 157)	(5 157)	(5 157)	(5 157)	(5 157)	(5 157)	(5 157)	(5 157)	(5 157)	(5 157)	(5 157)	118 600	61 878	64 948	68 215
Waste management			(3 788)	(3 788)	(3 788)	(3 788)	(3 788)	(3 788)	(3 788)	(3 788)	(3 788)	(3 788)	(3 788)	87 135	45 461	47 768	50 221
<b>Other</b>			(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	203	106	111	116
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>			(82 821)	(82 821)	(82 821)	(82 821)	(82 821)	(82 821)	(82 821)	(82 821)	(82 821)	(82 821)	(82 821)	1 890 077	979 044	1 134 236	1 153 314
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>			12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	153 602	160 077	166 865
Executive and council			2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	2 196	26 353	27 440	28 585
Finance and administration			10 251	10 251	10 251	10 251	10 251	10 251	10 251	10 251	10 251	10 251	10 251	10 251	123 016	128 230	133 689
Internal audit			353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	4 234	4 408	4 591
<b>Community and public safety</b>			9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	9 913	118 959	139 364	111 582
Community and social services			1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	21 404	21 244	22 170
Sport and recreation			2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	2 734	32 808	33 789	35 196
Public safety			3 431	3 431	3 431	3 431	3 431	3 431	3 431	3 431	3 431	3 431	3 431	3 431	41 173	42 835	44 617
Housing			1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	1 965	23 574	41 495	9 600
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>			4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	58 101	59 996	62 528
Planning and development			2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	29 445	30 476	31 735
Road transport			2 388	2 388	2 388	2 388	2 388	2 388	2 388	2 388	2 388	2 388	2 388	2 388	28 657	29 520	30 794
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>			51 375	51 375	51 375	51 375	51 375	51 375	51 375	51 375	51 375	51 375	51 375	51 375	616 505	641 975	670 525
Energy sources			40 854	40 854	40 854	40 854	40 854	40 854	40 854	40 854	40 854	40 854	40 854	40 854	490 242	511 132	534 030
Water management			3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	37 226	38 487	40 151
Waste water management			3 039	3 039	3 039	3 039	3 039	3 039	3 039	3 039	3 039	3 039	3 039	3 039	36 465	37 654	39 282
Waste management			4 381	4 381	4 381	4 381	4 381	4 381	4 381	4 381	4 381	4 381	4 381	4 381	52 572	54 702	57 062
<b>Other</b>			111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	1 331	1 399	1 476
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>			79 042	79 042	79 042	79 042	79 042	79 042	79 042	79 042	79 042	79 042	79 042	79 040	948 499	1 002 812	1 012 976
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>			(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	1 811 036	30 545	131 424	140 338
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		1	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	(161 863)	1 811 036	30 545	131 424	140 338

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		4 565	4 565	4 565	4 565	4 565	4 565	4 565	4 565	4 565	4 565	4 565	4 565	54 780	18 985	59 003
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 757	35 757	38 024	3 800
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN		360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	(3 755)	200	-	-
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	11 273	13 290	8 966	13 043
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	3 088	(21 540)	12 430	-	-
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	(16 132)	4 015	17 283	-
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		603	603	603	603	603	603	603	603	603	603	603	463	7 100	5 878	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	127 572	89 136	75 847
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	127 572	89 136	75 847

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		786	786	786	786	786	786	786	786	786	786	786	786	9 430	10 770	5 170
Executive and council		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	320	600	–
Finance and administration		759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	9 110	10 170	5 170
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	13 447	9 753	161
Community and social services		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 590	500	–
Sport and recreation		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	4 536	3 810	–
Public safety		593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	7 111	5 443	161
Housing		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	210	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 756	45 069	23 966	23 043
Planning and development		185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	2 221	–	–
Road transport		3 571	3 571	3 571	3 571	3 571	3 571	3 571	3 571	3 571	3 571	3 571	3 571	42 848	23 966	23 043
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		4 969	4 969	4 969	4 969	4 969	4 969	4 969	4 969	4 969	4 969	4 969	4 969	59 626	44 647	47 472
Energy sources		1 637	1 637	1 637	1 637	1 637	1 637	1 637	1 637	1 637	1 637	1 637	1 637	19 648	8 259	9 176
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 583	11 440
Waste water management		1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	21 979	28 205	14 471
Waste management		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	17 999	600	12 384
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	127 572	89 136	75 847
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	29 215	41 363	38 843
Provincial Government		254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	3 042	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies (capital grants and allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	32 257	41 363	38 843
<b>Borrowing</b>		3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	3 983	47 800	–	–
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	47 515	47 773	37 003
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	127 572	89 136	75 847

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	8 848	106 176	124 208	129 554
Service charges - electricity revenue	42 798	42 798	42 798	42 798	42 798	42 798	42 798	42 798	42 798	42 798	42 798	42 798	513 581	562 853	616 857
Service charges - water revenue	4 538	4 538	4 538	4 538	4 538	4 538	4 538	4 538	4 538	4 538	4 538	4 538	54 453	56 631	58 896
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	40 954	42 592	44 296
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	36 774	38 245	39 775
Rental of facilities and equipment	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 496	2 620	2 751
Interest earned - external investments	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	15 444	16 092	16 774
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	3 450	3 602	3 764
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	734	8 814	9 255	9 717
Licences and permits	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	764	802	842
Agency services	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	6 101	9 152	9 609
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	10 654	19 647	136 844	165 198	133 076
Other revenue	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	6 251	6 559	6 881
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>76 926</b>	<b>76 926</b>	<b>76 926</b>	<b>76 926</b>	<b>76 926</b>	<b>76 926</b>	<b>76 926</b>	<b>76 926</b>	<b>76 926</b>	<b>76 926</b>	<b>76 926</b>	<b>85 919</b>	<b>932 101</b>	<b>1 037 807</b>	<b>1 072 792</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3 525	3 525	3 525	3 525	3 525	3 525	3 525	3 525	3 525	3 525	3 525	(12 218)	26 558	72 421	53 329
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>110 451</b>	<b>80 451</b>	<b>80 451</b>	<b>80 451</b>	<b>80 451</b>	<b>80 451</b>	<b>80 451</b>	<b>80 451</b>	<b>80 451</b>	<b>80 451</b>	<b>80 451</b>	<b>73 701</b>	<b>988 659</b>	<b>1 110 228</b>	<b>1 126 121</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	22 768	22 768	22 768	22 768	22 768	22 768	22 768	22 768	22 768	22 768	22 768	22 768	273 221	283 483	295 017
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	7 423	7 258	7 584
Bulk purchases - electricity	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	37 277	447 322	467 004	488 020
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	3 463	41 554	38 496	29 113
Contracted services	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 626	55 519	79 173	60 117
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	3 492	3 439	3 608
Other expenditure	5 269	5 269	5 269	5 269	5 269	5 269	5 269	5 269	5 269	5 269	5 269	5 269	63 231	65 925	68 887
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 314</b>	<b>74 312</b>	<b>891 762</b>	<b>944 778</b>	<b>952 346</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	10 631	127 572	89 136	75 847
Repayment of borrowing	4 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 788	9 852	9 139	9 462
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>89 009</b>	<b>84 945</b>	<b>84 945</b>	<b>84 945</b>	<b>84 945</b>	<b>84 945</b>	<b>84 945</b>	<b>84 945</b>	<b>84 945</b>	<b>84 945</b>	<b>84 945</b>	<b>90 731</b>	<b>1 029 186</b>	<b>1 043 053</b>	<b>1 037 655</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>21 442</b>	<b>(4 494)</b>	<b>(4 494)</b>	<b>(4 494)</b>	<b>(4 494)</b>	<b>(4 494)</b>	<b>(4 494)</b>	<b>(4 494)</b>	<b>(4 494)</b>	<b>(4 494)</b>	<b>(4 494)</b>	<b>(17 030)</b>	<b>(40 527)</b>	<b>67 175</b>	<b>88 467</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	283 055	304 497	300 003	295 509	291 015	286 521	282 027	277 534	273 040	268 546	264 052	259 558	241 280	325 309	346 565
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	304 497	300 003	295 509	291 015	286 521	282 027	277 534	273 040	268 546	264 052	259 558	242 528	200 753	392 484	435 031

**References**

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

**WC026 Langeberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References  
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end  
2. Annual value

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		(0)	–	(0)	29 639	50 985	50 985	20 418	14 142	32 901
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	200	200	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	200	200	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	200	200	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	200	200	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		(0)	–	–	6 863	8 163	8 163	9 028	6 559	9 076
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	200	200	200	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		(0)	–	–	1 400	2 100	2 100	1 500	1 400	3 800
LV Networks		–	–	–	5 263	5 863	5 863	7 528	5 159	5 276
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	20 692	27 070	27 070	–	7 583	11 440
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	800	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	14 091	19 506	19 506	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	100	100	–	–	3 400
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	4 501	6 163	6 163	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	1 300	1 300	1 300	–	7 583	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 500	14 768	14 768	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	1 500	2 420	2 420	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	12 348	12 348	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	(0)	583	583	583	11 390	–	12 384
Landfill Sites		–	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 384
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	583	583	583	11 390	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–				

<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	5 535	4 628	4 628	9 721	7 400	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	4 435	3 977	3 977	8 671	5 400	-
Halls	-	-	-	700	940	940	550	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	3 000	700	700	4 900	4 900	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	492	492	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	500	590	590	1 000	500	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	35	198	198	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	857	857	2 221	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	1 100	651	651	1 050	2 000	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	1 100	651	651	1 050	2 000	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	280	652	652	1 200	250	250
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	280	652	652	1 200	250	250
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	280	382	382	1 200	250	250
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	270	270	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	3 200	3 200	3 200	4 015	6 700	2 700
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	3 200	3 200	3 200	4 015	6 700	2 700
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	(0)	753	753	753	570	850	245
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	(0)	753	753	753	570	850	245
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	1 928	2 513	2 513	2 600	4 213	2 236
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	1 928	2 513	2 513	2 600	4 213	2 236
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	21 200	4 452	4 452	19 621	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	21 200	4 452	4 452	19 621	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	(0)	-	(0)	62 535	67 183	58 645	33 555	38 332

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34c)

check balance

- - -665 234

- - - - - -

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

[illegible]

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	800	1 600	1 600	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	800	1 600	1 600	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	500	500	500	800	11 650	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	500	500	500	800	11 650	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	500	500	500	800	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 650	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	-	1 300	3 126	3 126	39 180	15 200
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.3%	2.9%	2.9%	30.7%	17.1%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	9.1%	9.1%	98.7%	37.9%
<b>References</b>									
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34c)									

check balance

-665 234

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		24 771	13 785	13 739	13 311	18 248	18 248	18 419	19 224	20 084
Roads Infrastructure		1 511	1 712	997	1 935	5 316	5 316	4 454	4 645	4 848
Roads		1 511	1 712	997	1 935	5 316	5 316	4 454	4 645	4 848
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 119	355	476	374	444	444	462	482	504
Drainage Collection		-	355	476	374	444	444	462	482	504
Storm water Conveyance		3 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 034	3 033	3 037	2 136	2 281	2 281	2 341	2 444	2 554
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		13	1 015	610	803	383	383	398	416	434
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		22	4	12	10	10	10	11	11	12
MV Substations		318	97	182	159	244	244	201	210	220
MV Switching Stations		5	30	74	45	45	45	47	49	51
MV Networks		593	540	529	271	384	384	377	393	411
LV Networks		2 083	1 347	1 629	848	1 215	1 215	1 307	1 365	1 426
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 954	4 654	6 278	5 567	6 514	6 514	6 818	7 118	7 439
Dams and Weirs		2 081	113	136	79	159	159	166	173	181
Boreholes		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		2 141	4 403	5 998	5 287	6 004	6 004	6 288	6 565	6 860
Water Treatment Works		14	-	-	87	237	237	246	257	269
Bulk Mains		142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		3 435	138	144	114	114	114	118	124	129
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 189	3 843	2 829	2 755	3 059	3 059	3 685	3 847	4 020
Pump Station		1 909	2 854	1 863	1 241	1 445	1 445	1 902	1 986	2 075
Reticulation		294	-	-	400	300	300	416	434	454
Waste Water Treatment Works		379	989	966	1 114	1 314	1 314	1 367	1 427	1 491
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 937	11	109	112	202	202	210	220	230
Landfill Sites		5 937	10	109	62	152	152	158	165	173
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	1	-	50	50	50	52	54	57
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		27	177	12	432	432	432	449	469	490
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	177	12	432	432	432	449	469	490
Distribution Layers		27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		883	910	1 292	3 388	3 816	3 816	4 143	3 982	4 170
Community Facilities		770	660	976	2 553	2 931	2 931	3 614	2 950	3 092
Halls		62	72	283	412	392	392	1 147	426	445
Centres		8	12	36	42	42	42	46	48	50
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	11	2	78	78	78	81	85	89
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	128	64	13	1 217	1 044	1 044	806	791	836	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	10	9	12	28	28	28	29	30	32	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	562	35	42	70	57	57	38	40	42	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	440	525	446	1 069	1 069	1 237	1 291	1 349	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	17	63	260	220	220	229	239	250	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	113	250	316	834	885	885	528	1 032	1 078	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	113	250	316	834	885	885	528	1 032	1 078	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	106	144	91	91	91	95	99	103	
Revenue Generating	-	106	144	91	91	91	95	99	103	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	106	144	91	91	91	95	99	103	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	942	725	762	1 091	1 066	1 066	1 113	1 162	1 214	
Operational Buildings	942	725	690	751	926	926	1 031	1 076	1 124	
Municipal Offices	940	725	690	751	926	926	1 031	1 076	1 124	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	73	340	140	140	82	86	89	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	73	340	140	140	82	86	89	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	107	2	-	45	45	45	197	206	215	
Computer Equipment	107	2	-	45	45	45	197	206	215	
Furniture and Office Equipment	996	450	1 058	607	784	784	1 094	1 128	1 181	
Furniture and Office Equipment	996	450	1 058	607	784	784	1 094	1 128	1 181	
Machinery and Equipment	307	291	337	512	634	634	502	524	547	
Machinery and Equipment	307	291	337	512	634	634	502	524	547	
Transport Assets	4 075	3 908	5 045	3 876	5 014	5 014	4 555	4 751	4 966	
Transport Assets	4 075	3 908	5 045	3 876	5 014	5 014	4 555	4 751	4 966	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	32 083	20 178	22 377	22 921	29 697	29 697	30 117	31 076	32 481
R&M as a % of PPE		4.6%	2.7%	2.9%	2.6%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.6%	3.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.1%	2.9%	2.9%	2.6%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.2%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

	check balance	4 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---------------	-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>16 245</b>	<b>19 233</b>	<b>22 494</b>	<b>22 789</b>	<b>22 789</b>	<b>22 789</b>	<b>27 202</b>	<b>27 277</b>	<b>28 505</b>
Roads Infrastructure		3 434	4 397	5 630	6 409	6 409	6 409	9 064	9 089	9 498
Roads		3 101	4 057	5 244	6 070	6 070	6 070	7 038	7 057	7 375
Road Structures		218	224	261	223	223	223	1 867	1 872	1 956
Road Furniture		116	116	125	116	116	116	159	159	166
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		921	1 302	1 357	1 323	1 323	1 323	1 452	1 456	1 521
Drainage Collection		921	1 302	1 357	1 323	1 323	1 323	1 452	1 456	1 521
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 440	3 626	4 141	5 039	5 039	5 039	4 681	4 694	4 906
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		211	212	212	211	211	211	113	114	119
HV Switching Station		377	401	689	690	690	690	699	701	733
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		809	841	849	846	846	846	829	831	868
MV Switching Stations		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
MV Networks		1 146	1 214	1 377	1 938	1 938	1 938	1 876	1 881	1 966
LV Networks		878	941	996	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 145	1 149	1 201
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 031	4 539	4 531	4 599	4 599	4 599	5 988	6 005	6 275
Dams and Weirs		218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	228
Boreholes		5	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	35
Reservoirs		667	669	667	667	667	667	1 371	1 375	1 437
Pump Stations		655	853	851	851	851	851	951	953	996
Water Treatment Works		861	865	864	864	864	864	1 093	1 096	1 146
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1 626	1 901	1 898	1 965	1 965	1 965	2 322	2 329	2 434
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 325	3 896	3 904	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 664	4 677	4 887
Pump Station		358	518	516	516	516	516	1 246	1 249	1 305
Reticalation		912	1 304	1 309	1 444	1 444	1 444	1 318	1 321	1 380
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 997	2 016	2 020	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 043	2 048	2 140
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		59	59	58	58	58	58	58	59	61
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 074	1 454	2 908	1 323	1 323	1 323	1 331	1 335	1 395
Landfill Sites		155	351	1 731	57	57	57	57	57	60
Waste Transfer Stations		919	1 102	1 177	1 266	1 266	1 266	1 274	1 278	1 335
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		20	20	22	22	22	22	22	22	23
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		20	20	22	22	22	22	22	22	23
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1 864</b>	<b>2 630</b>	<b>2 609</b>	<b>2 781</b>	<b>2 781</b>	<b>2 781</b>	<b>2 954</b>	<b>2 962</b>	<b>3 095</b>
Community Facilities		1 404	1 430	1 429	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 526	1 530	1 599
Halls		203	232	233	252	252	252	288	289	302
Centres		305	306	306	305	305	305	306	307	320
Crèches		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Clinics/Care Centres		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	47
Fire/Ambulance Stations		46	46	54	46	46	46	86	86	90
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		454	456	454	454	454	454	441	442	462
Cemeteries/Crematoria		94	95	94	94	94	94	113	113	118
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		111	111	102	102	102	102	107	107	112

Public Open Space	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Nature Reserves	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	31
Public Ablution Facilities	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	25
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	5	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	75	76	75	75	75	75	75	75	79
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	460	1 200	1 180	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 428	1 432	1 496
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	460	1 200	1 180	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 428	1 432	1 496
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	56	58	60	54	54	54	108	108	113
Revenue Generating	56	58	60	54	54	54	108	108	113
Improved Property	56	58	60	54	54	54	108	108	113
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	577	628	627	640	640	640	910	913	954
Operational Buildings	563	604	603	616	616	616	637	638	667
Municipal Offices	456	503	502	515	515	515	533	534	558
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	84	87	87	87	87	87	90	90	94
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	24	24	24	24	24	24	274	275	287
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	24	24	24	24	24	24	274	275	287
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	1 218	1 593	1 905	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 832	2 847	2 975
Computer Equipment	1 218	1 593	1 905	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 832	2 847	2 975
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	1 128	1 630	1 717	1 886	1 886	1 886	1 265	1 514	1 582
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 128	1 630	1 717	1 886	1 886	1 886	1 265	1 514	1 582
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	832	947	1 023	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 344	1 350	1 410
Machinery and Equipment	832	947	1 023	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 344	1 350	1 410
<b>Transport Assets</b>	2 558	2 660	2 610	2 645	2 645	2 645	3 076	3 085	3 223
Transport Assets	2 558	2 660	2 610	2 645	2 645	2 645	3 076	3 085	3 223
<b>Land</b>	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	24 639	29 380	33 045	34 314	34 314	39 692	40 056	41 858

#### References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	(71)	(2 722)	(3 557)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	------	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---



Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	1 000	1 120	1 120	-	1 810	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	1 000	1 120	1 120	-	1 810	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	37 924	38 324	38 324	29 746	40 381	27 515
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.3%	35.3%	35.3%	23.3%	45.3%	36.3%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn "		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	110.5%	111.7%	111.7%	74.9%	100.8%	65.7%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets										

check balance	-	-	-665 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)		54 780	18 985	59 003				
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)		35 757	38 024	3 800				
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: CS)		200	-	-				
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)		13 290	8 966	13 043				
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)		-	-	-				
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)		12 430	-	-				
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)		4 015	17 283	-				
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)		7 100	5 878	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>127 572</b>	<b>89 136</b>	<b>75 847</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 16 - Area (0: CS)								
Vote 17 - Financial Services (1: CS)								
Vote 18 - Executive AND Mayor (2: CS)								
Vote 19 - Strategic AND Social services (3: CS)								
Vote 20 - Corporate (4: CS)								
Vote 21 - Engineering (5: CS)								
Vote 22 - Community services (6: CS)								
Vote 23 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CS)								
Vote 24 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CS)								
Vote 25 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: CS)								
Vote 26 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CS)								
Vote 27 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CS)								
Vote 28 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CS)								
Vote 29 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CS)								
Vote 30 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CS)								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>127 572</b>	<b>89 136</b>	<b>75 847</b>	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Parent Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A <i>Water project A</i>																	
Entity B <i>Electricity project B</i>																	
Entity Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-

References  
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure  
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13  
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name																		
Project name																		

References  
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects**

[illegible]

## References

*Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure*

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002 00066)

check	766 492	899 650	948 499
-------	---------	---------	---------